

NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	622 489	230 564	37.0%	344 304	55.3%	574 868	92.3%	182 961	71.1%	88.2%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	38 698	9 662	25.0%	159 432	412.0%	169 093	437.0%	8 600	52.4%	1 753.8%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	29 275	6 909	23.6%	6 921	23.6%	13 830	47.2%	6 082	51.1%	13.8%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	744	289	38.9%	46	6.2%	336	45.1%	84	13.0%	(44.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	15 803	3 682	23.3%	3 873	24.5%	7 555	47.8%	3 293	47.2%	17.6%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	27 430	4 311	15.7%	9 166	33.4%	13 477	49.1%	8 397	112.3%	9.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	183	38	20.7%	60	32.9%	98	53.6%	60	55.4%	(.1%)
Licence and permits	1 150	265	23.1%	283	24.6%	548	47.7%	207	25.9%	36.9%
Operational Revenue	159	6	3.6%	41	25.7%	47	29.3%	13	50.2%	226.0%
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	22 120	4 256	19.2%	4 255	19.2%	8 511	38.5%	4 122	41.3%	3.2%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	481 883	200 192	41.5%	159 284	33.1%	359 476	74.6%	151 261	74.6%	5.3%
Interest	3 302	953	28.9%	943	28.5%	1 896	57.4%	843	-	11.8%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	722 495	118 365	16.4%	133 655	18.5%	252 020	34.9%	85 374	41.3%	56.6%
Employee related costs	181 836	36 141	19.9%	34 453	18.9%	70 595	38.8%	37 611	42.6%	(8.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	25 474	7 457	29.3%	7 138	28.0%	14 596	57.3%	7 919	71.5%	(9.9%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	57 732	1 222	2.1%	22 216	38.5%	23 438	40.6%	(21 713)	27.6%	(202.3%)
Debt impairment	72 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	112 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	189 645	51 101	26.9%	50 084	26.4%	101 185	53.4%	41 316	57.7%	21.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	82 401	22 443	27.2%	19 762	24.0%	42 206	51.2%	20 241	65.4%	(2.4%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(100 006)	112 199		210 649		322 848		97 587		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	201 935	44 744	22.2%	76 501	37.9%	121 245	60.0%	40 217	66.1%	90.2%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	101 929	156 943		287 150		444 093		137 804		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	101 929	156 943		287 150		444 093		137 804		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	101 929	156 943		287 150		444 093		137 804		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	101 929	156 943		287 150		444 093		137 804		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	243 559	54 550	22.4%	77 148	31.7%	131 698	54.1%	39 543	54.3%	95.1%
National Government	201 935	38 697	19.2%	68 668	34.0%	107 365	53.2%	35 003	59.2%	96.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agenc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	201 935	38 697	19.2%	68 668	34.0%	107 365	53.2%	35 003	59.2%	96.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	41 624	15 854	38.1%	8 480	20.4%	24 333	58.5%	4 540	26.2%	86.8%
Capital Expenditure Functional	243 559	54 550	22.4%	77 148	31.7%	131 698	54.1%	39 543	54.3%	95.1%
Municipal governance and administration	3 950	991	25.1%	490	12.4%	1 481	37.5%	2 852	46.0%	(82.8%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	3 950	991	25.1%	490	12.4%	1 481	37.5%	2 852	46.0%	(82.8%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	7 600	-	-	26	.3%	26	.3%	50	2.7%	(48.9%)
Community and Social Services	7 600	-	-	26	.3%	26	.3%	50	5.9%	(48.9%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	89 374	17 648	19.7%	27 568	30.8%	45 216	50.6%	693	31.2%	3 878.4%
Planning and Development	6 224	2 575	41.4%	488	7.8%	3 063	49.2%	-	43.1%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	83 150	15 073	18.1%	27 079	32.6%	42 152	50.7%	693	27.6%	3 808.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	142 635	35 911	25.2%	49 064	34.4%	84 975	59.6%	35 948	58.4%	36.5%
Energy sources	22 400	3 899	17.4%	8 400	37.5%	12 299	54.9%	3 205	39.9%	162.1%
Water Management	76 235	6 309	8.3%	28 152	36.9%	34 461	45.2%	22 358	59.0%	25.9%
Waste Water Management	44 000	25 702	58.4%	12 512	28.4%	38 215	86.9%	10 385	62.8%	20.5%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	749 599	392 531	52.4%	235 298	31.4%	627 828	83.8%	202 399	75.0%	16.3%
Property rates	8 263	1 457	17.6%	6 015	72.8%	7 472	90.4%	9 125	111.7%	(34.1%)
Service charges	9 184	182	2.0%	238	2.6%	421	4.6%	209	2.1%	14.3%
Other revenue	3 978	142 309	3 577.5%	431	10.8%	142 740	3 588.3%	376	14.7%	14.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	481 883	200 065	41.5%	157 250	32.6%	357 315	74.1%	147 771	73.7%	6.4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	201 935	48 505	24.0%	71 342	35.3%	119 847	59.3%	44 918	91.0%	58.8%
Interest	44 356	12	-	22	-	33	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(537 089)	(169 651)	31.6%	56 728	(10.6%)	(112 923)	21.0%	(12 398)	(28.9%)	(557.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(537 089)	(169 651)	31.6%	56 728	(10.6%)	(112 923)	21.0%	(12 398)	(28.9%)	(557.6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	212 510	222 880	104.9%	292 025	137.4%	514 905	242.3%	190 001	318.9%	53.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(243 559)	(57 411)	23.6%	(80 729)	33.1%	(138 139)	56.7%	(41 457)	58.4%	94.7%
Capital assets	(243 559)	(57 411)	23.6%	(80 729)	33.1%	(138 139)	56.7%	(41 457)	58.4%	94.7%
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(243 559)	(57 411)	23.6%	(80 729)	33.1%	(138 139)	56.7%	(41 457)	58.4%	94.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(31 049)	165 469	(532.9%)	211 297	(680.5%)	376 766	(1 213.5%)	148 545	8 169.5%	42.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	271 342	280 199	103.3%	451 297	166.3%	280 199	103.3%	638 594	111.3%	(29.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	240 293	451 297	187.8%	662 594	275.7%	662 594	275.7%	787 142	313.7%	(15.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	174 578	35.2%	23 727	4.8%	3 698	.7%	294 459	59.3%	496 462	54.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 226	.9%	1 320	1.0%	1 194	.9%	125 690	97.1%	129 430	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 649	1.2%	2 635	1.2%	2 630	1.2%	206 699	96.3%	214 613	23.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 660	1.4%	1 592	1.4%	1 574	1.3%	111 864	95.9%	116 689	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(46 425)	105.7%	-	-	-	-	2 516	(6.7%)	(43 910)	(4.8%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	133 686	14.6%	29 274	3.2%	9 096	1.0%	741 227	81.2%	913 284	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(36 782)	(86.8%)	938	2.2%	913	2.2%	77 322	182.4%	42 391	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	345	1.5%	381	1.6%	276	1.2%	22 738	95.8%	23 740	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	167 282	20.0%	27 909	3.3%	7 862	.9%	634 042	75.7%	837 094	91.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 842	28.3%	46	.5%	45	.5%	7 126	70.8%	10 059	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	133 686	14.6%	29 274	3.2%	9 096	1.0%	741 227	81.2%	913 284	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 202	100.0%	1 202	100.0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 202	100.0%	1 202	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sipho Ngwenya	014 555 1332
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Botumelo Sathekge	012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25						2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	2 785 760	898 788	32.3%	831 120	29.8%	1 729 907	62.1%	710 804	56.6%	16.9%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	757 422	179 221	23.7%	176 020	23.2%	355 241	46.9%	169 155	50.3%	4.1%
Service charges - Water	175 088	53 362	30.5%	48 280	27.6%	101 662	58.1%	39 017	15.5%	23.7%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	55 120	15 835	28.7%	17 673	32.1%	33 507	60.8%	11 396	17.9%	55.1%
Service charges - Waste Management	67 229	16 998	25.3%	17 272	25.7%	34 270	51.0%	16 084	50.9%	7.4%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	4 690	1 429	30.5%	966	20.6%	2 395	51.1%	1 151	43.3%	(16.1%)
Agency services	18 833	4 801	25.5%	2 738	14.5%	7 539	40.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	69 171	20 988	30.3%	44 510	64.3%	65 498	94.7%	16 225	47.8%	174.3%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	17 920	5 921	33.0%	1 471	8.2%	7 392	41.3%	3 408	55.6%	(56.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	7	4	49.7%	7	99.5%	11	149.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental from Fixed Assets	2 064	367	17.8%	1 388	67.3%	1 756	85.0%	427	51.3%	225.1%
Licence and permits	32	2 347	7 391.8%	1 233	3 884.0%	3 580	11 275.9%	3	47.5%	38 139.3%
Operational Revenue	1 237	100	8.1%	5 736	463.7%	5 836	471.8%	47	4.8%	12 169.4%
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	420 000	116 536	27.7%	113 901	27.1%	230 436	54.9%	89 881	44.8%	26.7%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8 991	1	-	72	.8%	72	.8%	-	1.1%	(100.0%)
Licences or permits	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 137 358	468 635	41.2%	377 189	33.2%	845 824	74.4%	352 042	74.3%	7.1%
Interest	50 071	12 192	24.4%	22 663	45.3%	34 856	69.6%	11 863	78.7%	91.0%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	31	-	-	-	31	-	105	-	(100.0%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 699 686	315 074	11.7%	928 303	34.4%	1 243 377	46.1%	712 657	42.0%	30.3%
Employee related costs	730 202	180 403	24.7%	196 543	26.9%	376 946	51.6%	181 205	50.5%	8.5%
Remuneration of councillors	38 861	8 635	22.2%	10 019	25.8%	18 654	48.0%	10 218	49.2%	(2.0%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	665 720	29 096	4.4%	290 703	43.7%	319 799	48.0%	260 688	60.3%	11.5%
Inventory consumed	186 975	14 423	7.7%	54 562	29.2%	68 986	36.9%	38 472	35.5%	41.8%
Debt impairment	209 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	317 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	43 233	-	-	26 766	61.9%	26 766	61.9%	24 669	36.7%	8.5%
Contracted services	288 183	69 250	24.0%	201 209	69.8%	270 460	93.8%	86 107	54.3%	133.7%
Transfers and subsidies	7 343	-	-	14	.2%	14	.2%	-	99.6%	(100.0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	-	(100.0%)
Operational costs	211 432	13 267	6.3%	148 485	70.2%	161 752	76.5%	111 169	72.2%	33.6%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	86 074	583 714		(97 183)		486 531		(1 853)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	346 202	37 620	10.9%	91 645	26.5%	129 265	37.3%	98 887	48.6%	(7.3%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	432 276	621 334		(5 539)		615 796		97 034		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	432 276	621 334		(5 539)		615 796		97 034		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	432 276	621 334		(5 539)		615 796		97 034		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	432 276	621 334		(5 539)		615 796		97 034		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	346 202	48 752	14.1%	119 893	34.6%	168 645	48.7%	94 594	44.8%	26.7%
National Government	346 202	47 695	13.8%	102 088	29.5%	149 783	43.3%	77 391	39.9%	31.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	42	-	42	-	213	-	(80.4%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	346 202	47 695	13.8%	102 130	29.5%	149 825	43.3%	77 604	40.0%	31.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	1 057	-	17 763	-	18 820	-	16 989	-	4.6%
Capital Expenditure Functional	346 202	48 752	14.1%	119 893	34.6%	168 645	48.7%	94 594	44.8%	26.7%
Municipal governance and administration	-	657	-	8 318	-	8 975	-	12 006	-	(30.7%)
Executive and Council	-	657	-	45	-	702	-	26	-	75.4%
Finance and administration	-	-	-	8 219	-	8 219	-	11 980	-	(31.4%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	54	-	54	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	4 142	-	3 690	-	7 831	-	6 947	22.0%	(46.9%)
Community and Social Services	-	3 491	-	1 964	-	5 455	-	2 689	18.0%	(27.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	651	-	1 726	-	2 377	-	4 258	28.9%	(59.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	169 518	30 071	17.7%	57 959	34.2%	88 030	51.9%	35 013	37.9%	65.5%
Planning and Development	-	1 825	-	841	-	2 666	-	1 323	27.1%	(36.4%)
Road Transport	169 518	28 246	16.7%	57 118	33.7%	85 364	50.4%	33 689	38.4%	69.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	176 684	13 882	7.9%	49 926	28.3%	63 808	36.1%	40 628	51.6%	22.9%
Energy sources	29 684	5 068	17.1%	17 773	59.9%	22 841	76.9%	8 576	20.3%	107.2%
Water Management	104 000	-	-	19 298	18.6%	19 298	18.6%	4 196	92.0%	359.9%
Waste Water Management	40 000	8 814	22.0%	12 855	32.1%	21 668	54.2%	27 856	73.2%	(53.9%)
Waste Management	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	2 828 013	1 362 448	48.2%	1 153 592	40.8%	2 516 039	89.0%	1 211 129	95.3%	(4.8%)
Property rates	315 000	49 497	15.7%	56 872	18.1%	106 369	33.8%	50 810	33.9%	11.9%
Service charges	899 653	193 163	21.5%	208 553	23.2%	401 717	44.7%	191 871	53.1%	8.7%
Other revenue	22 447	530 237	2 362.1%	332 790	1 482.5%	863 027	3 844.7%	472 155	4 384.8%	(29.5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 129 358	469 917	41.6%	378 112	33.5%	848 029	75.1%	353 553	75.1%	6.9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	354 202	111 586	31.5%	172 857	48.8%	284 443	80.3%	139 332	65.2%	24.1%
Interest	107 352	8 047	7.5%	4 408	4.1%	12 454	11.6%	3 408	55.6%	29.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 373 904)	(596 779)	25.1%	(899 830)	37.9%	(1 496 609)	63.0%	(835 215)	66.4%	7.7%
Suppliers and employees	(2 373 904)	(596 779)	25.1%	(899 830)	37.9%	(1 496 609)	63.0%	(835 215)	66.4%	7.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	454 109	765 668	168.6%	253 762	55.9%	1 019 430	224.5%	375 914	403.9%	(32.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	(111)	-	(60)	-	(172)	-	39	-	(254.3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(111)	-	(60)	-	(172)	-	39	-	(254.3%)
Payments	(346 202)	(48 752)	14.1%	(119 893)	34.6%	(168 645)	48.7%	(94 594)	44.8%	26.7%
Capital assets	(346 202)	(48 752)	14.1%	(119 893)	34.6%	(168 645)	48.7%	(94 594)	44.8%	26.7%
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(346 202)	(48 863)	14.1%	(119 954)	34.6%	(168 816)	48.8%	(94 554)	44.8%	26.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 602)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(47 602)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	(47 602)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	60 305	716 806	1 168.6%	133 808	221.9%	850 614	1 410.5%	281 360	(451.3%)	(52.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	102 840	(200 744)	(195.2%)	790 475	(195.2%)	(200 744)	(195.2%)	610 180	5 355.7%	29.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	163 145	790 475	484.5%	924 283	566.5%	924 283	566.5%	869 343	(587.0%)	6.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	21 714	2.3%	15 639	1.7%	13 632	1.4%	890 210	94.6%	941 194	24.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	62 414	19.8%	22 369	7.1%	12 972	4.1%	217 718	69.0%	315 473	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	34 781	3.6%	25 089	2.6%	22 270	2.3%	873 041	91.4%	955 183	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 946	2.3%	5 247	1.7%	4 701	1.6%	284 097	94.4%	300 991	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 470	1.7%	4 504	1.4%	4 150	1.3%	306 382	95.6%	320 505	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	100.0%	54	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	23 510	2.7%	23 168	2.6%	22 851	2.6%	815 235	92.1%	884 763	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 290	1.3%	2 552	2.6%	1 141	1.2%	92 716	94.9%	97 699	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	156 123	4.1%	98 568	2.6%	81 717	2.1%	3 479 453	91.2%	3 815 861	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	16 419	6.6%	8 425	3.4%	7 885	3.2%	216 831	86.9%	249 560	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	59 740	11.9%	26 785	5.3%	16 944	3.4%	398 034	79.4%	501 503	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	79 923	2.6%	63 317	2.1%	56 846	1.9%	2 861 156	93.5%	3 061 241	80.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	41	1.1%	41	1.1%	42	1.2%	3 433	96.5%	3 556	.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	156 123	4.1%	98 568	2.6%	81 717	2.1%	3 479 453	91.2%	3 815 861	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	116 390	8.5%	74 693	5.5%	74 127	5.4%	1 100 377	80.6%	1 365 587	82.2%
Bulk Water	19 135	10.8%	14 726	8.3%	13 559	7.6%	129 853	73.3%	177 272	10.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	43 741	39.5%	52 775	47.6%	12 537	11.3%	1 733	1.6%	110 786	6.7%
Auditor-General	253	3.5%	4 141	56.5%	2 228	30.4%	701	9.6%	7 323	4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	179 519	10.8%	146 335	8.8%	102 451	6.2%	1 232 664	74.2%	1 660 968	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Quiet Kgalla	012 318 9220
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Morufa Moloto	012 318 9176

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	8 072 586	1 855 894	23.0%	1 152 638	14.3%	3 008 532	37.3%	2 260 448	37.7%	(49.0%)
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	3 963 727	693 422	17.5%	488 587	12.3%	1 182 009	29.8%	636 009	23.6%	(23.2%)
Service charges - Water	653 909	168 248	25.7%	128 733	19.7%	296 981	45.4%	180 997	46.1%	(28.9%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	480 629	55 368	11.5%	54 802	11.4%	110 170	22.9%	71 830	24.4%	(23.7%)
Service charges - Waste Management	190 415	47 845	25.1%	48 619	25.5%	96 464	50.7%	60 479	52.5%	(19.6%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	31 658	10 111	31.9%	9 719	30.7%	19 831	62.6%	5 002	99.0%	94.3%
Agency services	113 426	35 634	31.4%	27 972	24.7%	63 606	56.1%	26 727	43.8%	4.7%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	351 272	154 879	44.1%	161 284	45.9%	316 163	90.0%	184 167	57.1%	(12.4%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	41 725	5 077	12.2%	4 915	11.8%	9 992	23.9%	10 284	48.7%	(52.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	14 622	1 954	13.4%	2 864	19.6%	4 818	32.9%	3 710	34.5%	(22.8%)
Licence and permits	12 662	14	.1%	15	.1%	29	2%	6	.1%	139.5%
Operational Revenue	19 272	1 055	5.5%	1 202	6.2%	2 257	11.7%	1 430	16.3%	(16.0%)
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	590 738	140 176	23.7%	141 521	24.0%	281 697	47.7%	178 400	45.5%	(20.7%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	10 057	20 251	201.4%	28 386	282.2%	48 638	483.6%	453	5.1%	6 165.2%
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 391 289	521 749	37.5%	26 348	1.9%	548 097	39.4%	900 468	73.0%	(97.1%)
Interest	200 000	-	-	26 447	13.2%	26 447	13.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	7 184	109	1.5%	1 225	17.1%	1 334	18.6%	485	7.5%	152.8%
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	7 531 866	1 158 646	15.4%	1 198 310	15.9%	2 356 957	31.3%	1 631 502	30.7%	(26.6%)
Employee related costs	1 005 982	220 034	21.9%	218 348	21.7%	438 382	43.6%	277 639	44.5%	(21.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	74 787	17 594	23.5%	17 792	23.8%	35 387	47.3%	26 221	52.1%	(32.1%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	2 950 148	499 113	16.9%	444 699	15.1%	943 812	32.0%	631 530	27.3%	(29.6%)
Inventory consumed	671 401	94 274	14.0%	143 513	21.4%	237 787	35.4%	229 940	48.6%	(37.6%)
Debt impairment	849 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	522 778	92 727	17.7%	92 727	17.7%	185 454	35.5%	123 636	37.3%	(25.0%)
Interest	59 917	-	-	11 923	19.9%	11 923	19.9%	13 945	22.5%	(14.5%)
Contracted services	1 044 242	171 434	16.4%	180 792	17.3%	352 226	33.7%	250 370	37.4%	(27.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	24 177	235	1.0%	55	.2%	290	1.2%	442	2.2%	(87.6%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	329 276	63 234	19.2%	88 461	26.9%	151 696	46.1%	77 781	46.9%	13.7%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	540 720	697 247		(45 672)		651 575		628 946		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	405 898	56 532	13.9%	66 271	16.3%	122 803	30.3%	86 161	24.7%	(23.1%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	946 618	753 779		20 599		774 378		715 107		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	946 618	753 779		20 599		774 378		715 107		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	946 618	753 779		20 599		774 378		715 107		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	946 618	753 779		20 599		774 378		715 107		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	641 611	81 291	12.7%	91 048	14.2%	172 340	26.9%	104 248	19.7%	(12.7%)
National Government	402 858	80 710	20.0%	88 349	21.9%	169 060	42.0%	97 895	23.2%	(9.8%)
Provincial Government	455	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	3.5%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agenc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	403 313	80 710	20.0%	88 349	21.9%	169 060	41.9%	97 916	23.2%	(9.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	238 298	581	.2%	2 699	1.1%	3 280	1.4%	6 332	5.3%	(57.4%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	641 611	81 291	12.7%	91 048	14.2%	172 340	26.9%	104 248	19.7%	(12.7%)
Municipal governance and administration	95 760	-	-	1 958	2.0%	1 958	2.0%	1 812	4.7%	8.0%
Executive and Council	2 250	-	-	398	17.7%	398	17.7%	22	.1%	1 732.3%
Finance and administration	93 335	-	-	1 560	1.7%	1 560	1.7%	1 791	9.6%	(12.9%)
Internal audit	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	40 835	1 503	3.7%	590	1.4%	2 093	5.1%	5 431	17.3%	(89.1%)
Community and Social Services	10 168	69	.7%	424	4.2%	493	4.8%	1 306	7.9%	(67.6%)
Sport And Recreation	2 280	1 434	62.9%	167	7.3%	1 600	70.2%	4 125	35.1%	(96.0%)
Public Safety	28 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	332 810	28 666	8.6%	11 725	3.5%	40 391	12.1%	45 087	23.5%	(74.0%)
Planning and Development	261 047	12 586	4.8%	4 230	1.5%	16 816	6.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	51 230	16 080	31.4%	7 495	14.6%	23 575	46.0%	45 087	24.3%	(83.4%)
Environmental Protection	534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	172 206	51 122	29.7%	76 775	44.6%	127 897	74.3%	51 918	19.1%	47.9%
Energy sources	70 790	4 586	6.5%	3 860	5.5%	8 446	11.9%	16 655	13.3%	(76.8%)
Water Management	88 763	22 426	25.3%	19 199	21.6%	41 625	46.9%	4 860	31.9%	295.1%
Waste Water Management	10 670	24 110	226.0%	53 716	503.4%	77 826	729.4%	29 522	21.8%	82.0%
Waste Management	1 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	881	18.0%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	6 775 564	1 135 819	16.8%	1 306 999	19.3%	2 442 819	36.1%	4 089 763	66.3%	(68.0%)
Property rates	514 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	4 219 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	191 809	1 135 819	592.2%	1 306 999	681.4%	2 442 819	1 273.6%	4 089 763	2 959.2%	(68.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 401 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	405 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	41 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(6 126 309)	(31)	-	(220)	-	(251)	-	(431)	-	(49.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(6 042 215)	(31)	-	(220)	-	(251)	-	(431)	-	(49.0%)
Finance charges	(59 917)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(24 177)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	649 255	1 135 788	174.9%	1 306 779	201.3%	2 442 568	376.2%	4 089 332	331.8%	(68.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(737 853)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(737 853)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(737 853)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(88 598)	1 135 788	(1 282.0%)	1 306 779	(1 474.9%)	2 442 568	(2 756.9%)	4 089 332	633.1%	(68.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	1 135 788	-	-	-	842 251	-	34.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(88 598)	1 135 788	(1 282.0%)	2 442 568	(2 756.9%)	2 442 568	(2 756.9%)	4 931 583	633.1%	(50.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	52 908	2.9%	38 640	2.1%	32 944	1.8%	1 730 121	93.3%	1 854 613	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	95 551	14.5%	51 679	7.9%	27 442	4.2%	483 128	73.4%	657 800	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	46 946	6.4%	24 669	3.3%	19 428	2.6%	647 064	87.7%	738 108	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	20 980	3.8%	14 721	2.7%	12 699	2.3%	499 095	91.2%	547 495	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	18 647	3.0%	13 269	2.2%	11 474	1.9%	570 465	92.9%	613 854	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	678	1.5%	563	1.3%	591	1.3%	42 938	95.9%	44 770	.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	54 096	1.8%	53 709	1.8%	52 518	1.7%	2 880 149	94.7%	3 040 473	37.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	61 840	9.3%	16 160	2.4%	15 013	2.3%	570 472	86.0%	663 486	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	351 646	4.3%	213 410	2.6%	172 110	2.1%	7 423 432	91.0%	8 160 599	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	11 343	10.4%	6 415	5.9%	4 505	4.1%	86 898	79.6%	109 161	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	142 327	24.8%	44 883	7.8%	22 057	3.8%	365 407	63.6%	574 675	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	162 064	2.5%	129 084	2.0%	120 188	1.9%	6 039 520	93.6%	6 450 856	79.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	35 913	3.5%	33 028	3.2%	25 359	2.5%	931 607	90.8%	1 025 907	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	351 646	4.3%	213 410	2.6%	172 110	2.1%	7 423 432	91.0%	8 160 599	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	(9)	(.9%)	(9)	(.9%)	991	101.8%	974	.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 670	100.0%	42 670	30.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	100.0%	643	.5%
Trade Creditors	20 363	28.8%	384	.5%	534	.8%	49 516	69.9%	70 797	51.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	580	2.5%	44	.2%	(22)	(.1%)	22 478	97.4%	23 079	16.7%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20 943	15.2%	419	.3%	503	.4%	116 298	84.2%	138 164	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv Ashmar Khuduge	014 590 3551
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Godfrey Ditsele	014 590 3312

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	273 046	76 878	28.2%	78 354	28.7%	155 232	56.9%	68 719	53.0%	14.0%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	77 510	1 731	2.2%	10 300	13.3%	12 032	15.5%	13 049	22.4%	(21.1%)
Service charges - Water	5 092	1 941	38.1%	13 787	270.7%	15 728	308.9%	1 499	238.9%	820.0%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	7 116	1 542	21.7%	1 619	22.8%	3 161	44.4%	1 102	52.3%	46.9%
Service charges - Waste Management	1 969	1 390	70.6%	1 536	78.0%	2 926	148.6%	835	56.5%	84.0%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	656	95	14.4%	121	18.4%	216	32.8%	89	33.9%	35.1%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	13 021	4 740	36.4%	3 846	29.5%	8 585	65.9%	3 162	54.7%	21.6%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	301.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	326	46	14.1%	53	16.3%	99	30.4%	49	34.8%	9.4%
Licence and permits	11 227	1 334	11.9%	994	8.9%	2 328	20.7%	2 976	36.5%	(66.6%)
Operational Revenue	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	10 116	5 185	51.3%	3 575	35.3%	8 760	86.6%	1 711	56.1%	108.9%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	300	-	-	10	3.4%	10	3.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences or permits	74	1	.8%	3	4.6%	4	5.4%	1	1.4%	236.7%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	145 626	58 874	40.4%	42 509	29.2%	101 383	69.6%	43 361	71.7%	(2.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	799	-	(100.0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	272 581	58 491	21.5%	59 288	21.8%	117 779	43.2%	31 422	26.1%	88.7%
Employee related costs	83 042	22 936	27.6%	23 464	28.3%	46 400	55.9%	6 634	39.3%	253.7%
Remuneration of councillors	7 399	821	11.1%	981	13.3%	1 801	24.3%	633	34.0%	54.9%
Bulk purchases - electricity	54 074	21 476	39.7%	8 797	16.3%	30 272	56.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Inventory consumed	6 274	242	3.9%	3 322	53.0%	3 564	56.8%	4 048	32.1%	(17.9%)
Debt impairment	16 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	19 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	19 219	4 933	25.7%	3 021	15.7%	7 955	41.4%	234	37.0%	1 188.9%
Contracted services	33 225	4 147	12.5%	12 684	38.2%	16 831	50.7%	14 286	55.7%	(11.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	669	298	44.5%	371	55.5%	669	100.0%	475	96.0%	(21.9%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	23 697	3 639	15.4%	6 649	28.1%	10 288	43.4%	5 112	41.7%	30.1%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	466	18 387		19 066		37 453		37 297		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	69 622	4 027	5.8%	9 546	13.7%	13 573	19.5%	20 342	40.0%	(53.1%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	70 088	22 413		28 612		51 025		57 639		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	70 088	22 413		28 612		51 025		57 639		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	70 088	22 413		28 612		51 025		57 639		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	70 088	22 413		28 612		51 025		57 639		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	69 622	3 835	5.5%	25 522	36.7%	29 357	42.2%	14 384	45.4%	77.4%
National Government	69 622	3 835	5.5%	25 522	36.7%	29 357	42.2%	13 671	48.8%	86.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	713	93.6%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	69 622	3 835	5.5%	25 522	36.7%	29 357	42.2%	14 384	50.8%	77.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	69 622	3 835	5.5%	25 522	36.7%	29 357	42.2%	14 384	45.4%	77.4%
Municipal governance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	10 000	-	-	2 081	20.8%	2 081	20.8%	25	82.3%	8 256.0%
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	82.3%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	10 000	-	-	2 081	20.8%	2 081	20.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 098	-	-	1 664	18.3%	1 664	18.3%	6 713	45.8%	(75.2%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	9 098	-	-	1 664	18.3%	1 664	18.3%	6 713	45.8%	(75.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	50 525	3 835	7.6%	21 777	43.1%	25 612	50.7%	7 646	51.3%	184.8%
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	41 668	3 835	9.2%	14 361	34.5%	18 196	43.7%	3 497	46.4%	310.7%
Waste Water Management	8 857	-	-	7 416	83.7%	7 416	83.7%	4 149	59.4%	78.7%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	311 044	88 787	28.5%	119 059	38.3%	207 847	66.8%	87 188	75.7%	36.6%
Property rates	4 666	265	5.7%	516	11.0%	781	16.7%	2 203	9.8%	(76.6%)
Service charges	78 690	355	.5%	687	.9%	1 042	1.3%	3 682	7.8%	(81.3%)
Other revenue	12 440	88 024	707.6%	113 750	914.4%	201 774	1 622.0%	101 180	-	12.4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	145 626	51	-	4 045	2.8%	4 096	2.8%	(23 033)	(19.3%)	(117.6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	69 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 069	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	92	-	61	-	154	-	86	-	(28.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(201 058)	(18 304)	9.1%	(28 268)	14.1%	(46 572)	23.2%	(28 524)	61.0%	(.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(201 058)	(18 304)	9.1%	(28 268)	14.1%	(46 572)	23.2%	(28 524)	61.0%	(.9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	109 986	70 483	64.1%	90 792	82.5%	161 274	146.6%	58 664	85.0%	54.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69 622)	(4 027)	5.8%	(23 169)	33.3%	(27 196)	39.1%	(16 342)	41.2%	41.8%
Capital assets	(69 622)	(4 027)	5.8%	(23 169)	33.3%	(27 196)	39.1%	(16 342)	41.2%	41.8%
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(69 622)	(4 027)	5.8%	(23 169)	33.3%	(27 196)	39.1%	(16 342)	41.2%	41.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	40 364	66 456	164.6%	67 622	167.5%	134 079	332.2%	42 322	113.8%	59.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	62 709	69 447	110.7%	110 467	176.2%	69 447	110.7%	58 486	-	88.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	103 073	110 467	107.2%	178 089	172.8%	178 089	172.8%	100 808	73.4%	76.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	14 597	16.4%	634	.7%	774	.9%	72 852	82.0%	88 858	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	556	2.3%	789	3.2%	522	2.1%	22 790	92.4%	24 657	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 081	3.1%	854	2.4%	798	2.3%	32 273	92.2%	35 006	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	603	1.7%	568	1.7%	556	1.5%	34 116	95.1%	35 873	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	543	2.1%	546	2.1%	533	2.1%	24 255	93.7%	25 877	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(7)	(158.4%)	2	58.6%	2	58.6%	6	141.3%	4	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 853	1.2%	1 835	1.2%	1 797	1.2%	148 446	96.4%	153 931	42.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 500)	735.1%	2	(.3%)	24	(5.0%)	2 998	(629.8%)	(476)	(.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 727	4.3%	5 260	1.4%	5 007	1.4%	337 736	92.9%	363 730	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	234	2.5%	639	6.8%	438	4.6%	8 116	86.1%	9 427	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	291	1.5%	485	2.4%	417	2.1%	18 881	94.1%	20 075	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	16 416	5.4%	3 445	1.1%	3 434	1.1%	281 772	92.4%	305 067	83.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 214)	(4.2%)	691	2.4%	718	2.5%	28 966	99.3%	29 161	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 727	4.3%	5 260	1.4%	5 007	1.4%	337 736	92.9%	363 730	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	11 293	2.0%	10 225	1.8%	534 038	96.1%	555 555	96.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	2 413	18.4%	10 700	81.6%	13 113	2.3%
Other	-	-	737	7.4%	209	2.1%	8 973	90.5%	9 919	1.7%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	12 029	2.1%	12 848	2.2%	553 711	95.7%	578 588	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KC. Letsoalo	014 543 2004
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Maranatha Khunou	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	1 061 075	373 765	35.2%	306 715	28.9%	680 480	64.1%	298 883	60.2%	2.6%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - Water	197 242	46 077	23.4%	45 203	22.9%	91 280	46.3%	48 026	41.7%	(5.9%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	5 103	1 092	21.4%	1 195	23.4%	2 286	44.8%	1 093	38.6%	9.3%
Service charges - Waste Management	11 189	3 328	29.7%	3 193	28.5%	6 521	58.3%	3 161	51.8%	1.0%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	547	228	41.7%	163	29.9%	392	71.6%	302	90.4%	(45.8%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	41 304	14 065	34.1%	14 028	34.0%	28 093	68.0%	11 988	38.5%	17.0%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	12 500	5 335	42.7%	1 905	15.2%	7 240	57.9%	1 519	90.4%	25.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	118	2	2.1%	1	1.1%	4	3.2%	34	32.0%	(96.4%)
Licence and permits	1 500	280	18.7%	164	10.9%	444	29.6%	289	27.1%	(43.4%)
Operational Revenue	1 925	216	11.2%	516	26.8%	733	38.1%	702	101.8%	(26.4%)
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	144 686	41 734	28.8%	30 555	21.1%	72 288	50.0%	37 911	48.3%	(19.4%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	611 662	252 385	41.3%	202 066	33.0%	454 451	74.3%	185 003	73.1%	9.2%
Interest	31 498	9 023	28.6%	7 493	23.8%	16 516	52.4%	8 855	65.1%	(15.4%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	232	-	232	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 346 201	272 333	20.2%	232 618	17.3%	504 951	37.5%	270 131	100.4%	(13.9%)
Employee related costs	396 070	79 425	20.1%	78 226	19.8%	157 652	39.8%	75 873	51.0%	3.1%
Remuneration of councillors	31 802	6 008	18.9%	6 901	21.7%	12 909	40.6%	6 100	41.4%	13.1%
Bulk purchases - electricity	42 000	12 568	29.9%	8 480	20.2%	21 049	50.1%	8 962	66.2%	(5.4%)
Inventory consumed	197 755	2 217	1.1%	65 143	32.9%	67 360	34.1%	63 636	45.9%	2.4%
Debt impairment	194 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	162 638	43 393	26.7%	43 561	26.8%	86 954	53.5%	45 318	29.2%	(3.9%)
Interest	2 252	-	-	1 183	52.5%	1 183	52.5%	1 712	31.0%	(30.9%)
Contracted services	205 880	37 709	18.3%	62 388	30.3%	100 097	48.6%	48 622	54.1%	28.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	69 653	-	(55 935)	-	13 718	-	1 345	-	(4 260.0%)
Operational costs	113 163	21 359	18.9%	22 450	19.8%	43 809	38.7%	18 562	47.0%	20.9%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	221	-	221	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(285 127)	101 432		74 097		175 529		28 752		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	247 504	42 925	17.3%	56 219	22.7%	99 145	40.1%	83 823	51.9%	(32.9%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(37 623)	144 357		130 316		274 674		112 575		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(37 623)	144 357		130 316		274 674		112 575		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(37 623)	144 357		130 316		274 674		112 575		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(37 623)	144 357		130 316		274 674		112 575		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	252 554	37 448	14.8%	49 720	19.7%	87 169	34.5%	72 154	44.3%	(31.1%)
National Government	247 504	37 326	15.1%	48 935	19.8%	86 262	34.9%	71 994	45.7%	(32.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agenc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	247 504	37 326	15.1%	48 935	19.8%	86 262	34.9%	71 994	45.7%	(32.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 050	122	2.4%	785	15.5%	907	18.0%	160	2.8%	390.7%
Capital Expenditure Functional	252 554	37 448	14.8%	49 720	19.7%	87 169	34.5%	72 154	44.3%	(31.1%)
Municipal governance and administration	5 050	122	2.4%	785	15.5%	907	18.0%	160	3.6%	390.7%
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	5 050	122	2.4%	785	15.5%	907	18.0%	160	3.6%	390.7%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	9 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	9 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	51 275	10 156	19.8%	16 780	32.7%	26 936	52.5%	22 264	50.5%	(24.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	51 275	10 156	19.8%	16 780	32.7%	26 936	52.5%	22 264	50.5%	(24.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	186 829	27 170	14.5%	32 155	17.2%	59 325	31.8%	49 730	44.0%	(35.3%)
Energy sources	5 000	-	-	483	9.7%	483	9.7%	3 406	85.1%	(85.8%)
Water Management	167 865	24 418	14.5%	29 359	17.5%	53 777	32.0%	45 803	47.2%	(35.9%)
Waste Water Management	12 000	2 752	22.9%	2 314	19.3%	5 065	42.2%	522	5.2%	343.4%
Waste Management	1 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 062 059	157 245	14.8%	205 014	19.3%	362 260	34.1%	520 624	75.9%	(60.6%)
Property rates	75 237	11 292	15.0%	14 302	19.0%	25 593	34.0%	42 508	66.2%	(66.4%)
Service charges	88 506	4 056	4.6%	36 969	41.8%	41 025	46.4%	23 663	60.6%	56.2%
Other revenue	4 810	(207 099)	(4 305.5%)	(151 497)	(3 149.5%)	(358 597)	(7 455.0%)	157 477	1 477.1%	(196.2%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	611 662	253 369	41.4%	200 424	32.8%	453 793	74.2%	184 778	73.1%	8.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	247 504	86 520	35.8%	101 793	41.1%	190 313	76.9%	110 679	55.2%	(8.0%)
Interest	34 341	7 108	20.7%	3 024	8.8%	10 132	29.5%	1 519	90.4%	99.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(989 222)	158 171	(16.0%)	57 818	(5.8%)	215 989	(21.8%)	75 635	(21.3%)	(23.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(989 222)	158 171	(16.0%)	57 818	(5.8%)	215 989	(21.8%)	75 635	(21.3%)	(23.6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	72 838	315 416	433.0%	262 832	360.8%	578 248	793.9%	596 259	356.4%	(55.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(252 554)	(37 448)	14.8%	(49 720)	19.7%	(87 169)	34.5%	(72 154)	44.3%	(31.1%)
Capital assets	(252 554)	(37 448)	14.8%	(49 720)	19.7%	(87 169)	34.5%	(72 154)	44.3%	(31.1%)
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(252 554)	(37 448)	14.8%	(49 720)	19.7%	(87 169)	34.5%	(72 154)	44.3%	(31.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	(6 825)	-	(6 825)	-	(254)	-	2 586.3%
Short term loans	-	-	-	(6 825)	-	(6 825)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(254)	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14 372)	(33)	2%	-	-	(33)	2%	(2 845)	28.5%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(14 372)	(33)	2%	-	-	(33)	2%	(2 845)	28.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	(14 372)	(33)	2%	(6 825)	47.5%	(6 858)	47.7%	(3 099)	30.5%	120.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(194 088)	277 935	(143.2%)	206 286	(106.3%)	484 222	(249.5%)	521 006	(15 510.8%)	(60.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 937	38 855	229.4%	321 522	1 898.4%	38 855	229.4%	304 839	56.5%	5.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(177 151)	321 522	(181.5%)	527 809	(297.9%)	527 809	(297.9%)	825 845	1 297.3%	(36.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	50 888	6.5%	30 135	3.9%	20 420	2.6%	675 854	86.9%	777 297	47.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	71 503	15.2%	81 715	17.4%	11 598	2.5%	304 975	64.9%	469 791	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 041	8.3%	360	2.9%	354	2.8%	10 828	86.0%	12 584	8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 735	6.4%	1 435	3.4%	1 252	2.9%	37 310	87.3%	42 731	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	14 203	4.7%	7 884	2.6%	7 359	2.4%	273 219	90.3%	302 665	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	459	1.5%	199	7%	139	5%	28 933	97.3%	29 729	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	140 829	8.6%	121 728	7.4%	41 122	2.5%	1 331 119	81.4%	1 634 797	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	73 805	21.8%	86 455	25.6%	7 995	2.4%	169 766	50.2%	338 021	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	28 601	6.6%	13 404	3.1%	13 761	3.2%	375 930	87.1%	431 696	26.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	38 269	4.5%	21 742	2.5%	19 289	2.2%	780 635	90.8%	859 935	52.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	154	3.0%	127	2.5%	77	1.5%	4 788	93.1%	5 145	3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	140 829	8.6%	121 728	7.4%	41 122	2.5%	1 331 119	81.4%	1 634 797	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 397	81.7%	209	1.6%	2 127	16.7%	-	-	12 733	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10 397	81.7%	209	1.6%	2 127	16.7%	-	-	12 733	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mokopane V Letsoalo	014 555 1307
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mzwandile Mkhize	014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	427 949	-	-	319 995	74.8%	319 995	74.8%	138 035	34.5%	131.8%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	26	-	26	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	12 000	-	-	11 701	97.5%	11 701	97.5%	4 775	99.1%	145.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	204	-	204	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 000	-	-	790	26.3%	790	26.3%	835	428.8%	(5.4%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	412 949	-	-	307 273	74.4%	307 273	74.4%	132 425	32.9%	132.0%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	430 026	94 160	21.9%	121 698	28.3%	215 857	50.2%	69 673	32.8%	74.7%
Employee related costs	260 393	51 761	19.9%	51 638	19.8%	103 399	39.7%	49 473	33.8%	4.4%
Remuneration of councillors	23 100	5 043	21.8%	6 194	26.8%	11 238	48.6%	6 041	44.5%	2.5%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	82 993	22 402	27.0%	39 699	47.8%	62 100	74.8%	6 545	34.1%	506.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	3 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	53 540	14 953	27.9%	21 118	39.4%	36 071	67.4%	7 561	24.5%	179.3%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	49	-	49	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 077)	(94 160)		198 297		104 138		68 362		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	1 156	-	1 156	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(2 077)	(94 160)		199 453		105 294		68 362		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(2 077)	(94 160)		199 453		105 294		68 362		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(2 077)	(94 160)		199 453		105 294		68 362		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2 077)	(94 160)		199 453		105 294		68 362		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	81 250	1 482	1.8%	4 008	4.9%	5 490	6.8%	107	2.5%	3 662.8%
National Government	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agenc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	81 250	1 467	1.8%	4 008	4.9%	5 475	6.7%	107	2.5%	3 662.8%
Capital Expenditure Functional	81 250	1 482	1.8%	4 008	4.9%	5 490	6.8%	107	2.5%	3 662.8%
Municipal governance and administration	70 700	53	.1%	4 008	5.7%	4 061	5.7%	9	4.2%	43 798.7%
Executive and Council	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	70 400	53	.1%	4 008	5.7%	4 061	5.8%	9	4.2%	43 798.7%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 550	1 429	92.2%	-	-	1 429	92.2%	25	.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	850	1 287	151.4%	-	-	1 287	151.4%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	300	143	47.5%	-	-	143	47.5%	25	12.6%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	72.2%	(100.0%)
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	72.2%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24		
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter		

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	415 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	727	.2%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	835	278.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	412 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	(109)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(440 635)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	(440 635)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(24 686)	-	-	-	-	-	-	727	2.7%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(93 438)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(93 438)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(93 438)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(118 123)	-	-	-	-	-	-	727	(3.5%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	258 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	140 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	727	.5%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 814	26.0%	196	2.8%	1 117	16.0%	3 840	55.1%	6 967	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 814	26.0%	196	2.8%	1 117	16.0%	3 840	55.1%	6 967	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lucky Fourie	014 590 4502
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Dikeledi Motloung	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	226 243	76 249	33.7%	89 910	39.7%	166 159	73.4%	5 950	34.3%	1 411.2%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	609	58	9.5%	283	46.5%	341	56.0%	94	-	200.2%
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	320	33	10.2%	144	45.0%	177	55.2%	95	36.6%	51.9%
Agency services	1 395	86	6.1%	425	30.4%	510	36.6%	200	38.3%	112.5%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	11 189	1 693	15.1%	1 395	12.5%	3 088	27.6%	2 058	-	(32.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	2 527	650	25.7%	390	15.4%	1 039	41.1%	450	-	(13.3%)
Licence and permits	498	235	47.2%	(147)	(29.6%)	88	17.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operational Revenue	3 261	27	.8%	381	11.7%	407	12.5%	0	-	234 946.3%
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	28 783	23	.1%	28 268	98.2%	28 291	98.3%	1 083	4.1%	2 509.0%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	294	16	5.3%	89	30.5%	105	35.8%	64	33.6%	40.9%
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	177 367	73 431	41.4%	58 682	33.1%	132 113	74.5%	1 906	38.5%	2 978.9%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	257 525	56 853	22.1%	69 443	27.0%	126 296	49.0%	49 275	38.4%	40.9%
Employee related costs	103 278	21 932	21.2%	33 712	32.6%	55 644	53.9%	26 613	37.7%	26.7%
Remuneration of councillors	12 962	2 877	22.2%	2 879	22.2%	5 756	44.4%	2 909	39.0%	(1.0%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	4 650	1 716	37.7%	1 711	37.6%	3 427	75.3%	2	-	102 795.6%
Inventory consumed	2 175	802	36.9%	338	15.6%	1 140	52.4%	47	6.6%	626.1%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	36 000	7 705	21.4%	7 714	21.4%	15 419	42.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	60	13	22.0%	13	21.1%	26	43.1%	8	8.7%	50.6%
Contracted services	48 067	8 722	18.1%	12 554	26.1%	21 277	44.3%	8 097	86.0%	55.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	(100.0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	44 433	13 085	29.4%	10 521	23.7%	23 606	53.1%	11 572	45.6%	(9.1%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 282)	19 397		20 467		39 864		(43 325)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	41 786	14 736	35.3%	16 029	38.4%	30 765	73.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	10 503	34 132		36 496		70 628		(43 325)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	10 503	34 132		36 496		70 628		(43 325)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	10 503	34 132		36 496		70 628		(43 325)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 503	34 132		36 496		70 628		(43 325)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	50 832	15 856	31.2%	12 897	25.4%	28 753	56.6%	6 153	36.2%	109.6%
National Government	41 786	9 955	23.8%	12 452	29.8%	22 407	53.6%	6 153	57.4%	102.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agenc	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	42 112	9 955	23.6%	12 452	29.6%	22 407	53.2%	6 153	57.4%	102.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 720	5 901	67.7%	445	5.1%	6 346	72.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	50 832	15 856	31.2%	12 955	25.5%	28 811	56.7%	15 741	77.0%	(17.7%)
Municipal governance and administration	4 720	610	12.9%	30	.6%	640	13.6%	6 631	119.7%	(99.5%)
Executive and Council	1 750	610	34.9%	-	-	610	34.9%	6 408	628.2%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	2 970	-	-	30	1.0%	30	1.0%	222	4.9%	(86.6%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 176	-	-	390	17.9%	390	17.9%	23	.7%	1 594.8%
Community and Social Services	326	-	-	28	8.6%	28	8.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	1 850	-	-	362	19.6%	362	19.6%	23	.9%	1 473.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	43 936	15 246	34.7%	12 535	28.5%	27 781	63.2%	9 087	77.3%	37.9%
Planning and Development	43 936	15 246	34.7%	12 535	28.5%	27 781	63.2%	9 087	77.3%	37.9%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	250 590	19 704	7.9%	183 971	73.4%	203 674	81.3%	81 894	64.7%	124.6%
Property rates	25 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	4 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	177 367	2	-	73 391	41.4%	73 393	41.4%	81 894	117.3%	(10.4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	41 786	19 702	47.1%	110 580	264.6%	130 281	311.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(82 500)	(4 743)	5.7%	(112 112)	135.9%	(116 855)	141.6%	(2 583)	1.3%	4 240.1%
Suppliers and employees	(82 440)	(4 743)	5.8%	(112 112)	136.0%	(116 855)	141.7%	(2 583)	1.3%	4 240.1%
Finance charges	(60)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	168 089	14 960	8.9%	71 859	42.8%	86 820	51.7%	79 311	200.7%	(9.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 832)	(21 272)	41.8%	(65 051)	128.0%	(86 323)	169.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(50 832)	(21 272)	41.8%	(65 051)	128.0%	(86 323)	169.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(50 832)	(21 272)	41.8%	(65 051)	128.0%	(86 323)	169.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	117 257	(6 312)	(5.4%)	6 808	5.8%	497	.4%	79 311	288.5%	(91.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	45 270	-	-	-	104 199	-	(56.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	117 257	45 270	38.6%	52 079	44.4%	52 079	44.4%	183 510	(2 856.7%)	(71.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	169	2%	(136)	(.1%)	91 065	100.0%	91 098	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	169	2%	(136)	(.1%)	91 065	100.0%	91 098	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	74	2%	(443)	(1.2%)	36 663	101.0%	36 294	39.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	95	4%	307	1.2%	25 691	98.5%	26 093	28.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	28 711	100.0%	28 711	31.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	169	2%	(136)	(.1%)	91 065	100.0%	91 098	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	18	(107.2%)	-	-	(34)	207.2%	(17)	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	18	(107.2%)	-	-	(34)	207.2%	(17)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lloyd Leoko	018 330 7000
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Collen Tjale (Acting)	018 330 7000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	315 170	108 718	34.5%	110 308	35.0%	219 026	69.5%	72 742	23.9%	51.6%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	58 579	20 822	35.5%	30 484	52.0%	51 306	87.6%	5 975	20.7%	410.2%
Service charges - Water	6 168	2 144	34.8%	4 004	64.9%	6 147	99.7%	1 123	15.1%	256.6%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	14 158	5 111	36.1%	8 233	58.2%	13 344	94.3%	3 216	2.0%	156.0%
Service charges - Waste Management	14 191	3 770	26.6%	3 701	26.1%	7 471	52.6%	2 986	22.6%	23.9%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	268	(88)	(32.8%)	278	103.6%	190	70.8%	47	37.8%	497.0%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	658	476	72.3%	211	32.1%	686	104.4%	57	92.6%	266.9%
Dividends	27	4	14.4%	-	-	4	14.4%	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	22	9	40.0%	3	11.9%	11	51.9%	3	-	(10.0%)
Licence and permits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	4 594	5	.1%	(5)	(.1%)	-	-	32	1 465.7%	(114.3%)
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	48 296	8 539	17.7%	8 289	17.2%	16 828	34.8%	8 846	49.9%	(6.3%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	3 192	810	25.4%	697	21.8%	1 508	47.2%	196	32.3%	255.9%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	164 316	67 117	40.8%	54 413	33.1%	121 529	74.0%	50 261	57.1%	8.3%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	342 754	73 438	21.4%	65 341	19.1%	138 779	40.5%	55 479	8.5%	17.8%
Employee related costs	97 793	26 676	27.3%	29 912	30.6%	56 588	57.9%	25 636	40.5%	16.7%
Remuneration of councillors	13 442	2 968	22.1%	3 380	25.1%	6 347	47.2%	3 099	51.2%	9.1%
Bulk purchases - electricity	58 199	23 913	41.1%	9 386	16.1%	33 300	57.2%	10 840	60.3%	(13.4%)
Inventory consumed	3 072	98	3.2%	96	3.1%	194	6.3%	17	2.1%	452.9%
Debt impairment	59 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	24 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	17 663	1 939	11.0%	2 340	13.2%	4 279	24.2%	5 504	5 371.3%	(57.5%)
Contracted services	40 931	13 198	32.2%	15 706	38.4%	28 904	70.6%	5 552	2.8%	182.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	19 839	4 647	23.4%	4 521	22.8%	9 168	46.2%	4 831	1.8%	(6.4%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 584)	35 280		44 967		80 247		17 262		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	43 845	-	-	16 777	38.3%	16 777	38.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 261	35 280		61 744		97 024		17 262		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	16 261	35 280		61 744		97 024		17 262		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 261	35 280		61 744		97 024		17 262		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 261	35 280		61 744		97 024		17 262		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25						2023/24			Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	43 845	6 504	14.8%	6 391	14.6%	12 894	29.4%	15 215	18.1%	(58.0%)
National Government	43 845	6 504	14.8%	6 391	14.6%	12 894	29.4%	15 215	18.1%	(58.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agenc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	43 845	6 504	14.8%	6 391	14.6%	12 894	29.4%	15 215	18.1%	(58.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	43 845	6 504	14.8%	6 391	14.6%	12 894	29.4%	15 215	18.1%	(58.0%)
Municipal governance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	43 845	6 504	14.8%	6 391	14.6%	12 894	29.4%	15 215	18.1%	(58.0%)
Energy sources	43 845	6 504	14.8%	6 391	14.6%	12 894	29.4%	15 215	18.1%	(58.0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	409 274	(22 525)	(5.5%)	(170 266)	(41.6%)	(192 791)	(47.1%)	(81 966)	(33.1%)	107.7%
Property rates	12 132	1 923	15.9%	1 776	14.6%	3 699	30.5%	1 944	43.5%	(8.7%)
Service charges	57 281	10 969	19.1%	13 347	23.3%	24 316	42.5%	8 230	3.8%	62.2%
Other revenue	131 440	(122 661)	(93.3%)	(259 476)	(197.4%)	(382 137)	(290.7%)	(191 259)	(281.9%)	35.7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	164 316	69 994	42.6%	53 927	32.8%	123 921	75.4%	70 976	78.3%	(24.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	43 845	16 774	38.3%	19 960	45.5%	36 734	83.8%	28 094	90.5%	(29.0%)
Interest	233	472	202.6%	201	86.2%	673	288.8%	49	83.8%	313.0%
Dividends	27	4	14.4%	-	-	4	14.4%	-	-	-
Payments	(458 767)	9 518	(2.1%)	71 799	(15.7%)	81 316	(17.7%)	80 923	(11.4%)	(11.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(458 767)	9 518	(2.1%)	71 799	(15.7%)	81 316	(17.7%)	80 923	(11.4%)	(11.3%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	(49 493)	(13 007)	26.3%	(98 467)	198.9%	(111 474)	225.2%	(1 042)	31.0%	9 346.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	(2 710)	-	(524)	-	(3 235)	-	(1 436)	-	(63.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	(2 710)	-	(524)	-	(3 235)	-	(1 436)	-	(63.5%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(43 845)	(6 504)	14.8%	(6 391)	14.6%	(12 894)	29.4%	(15 215)	18.1%	(58.0%)
Capital assets	(43 845)	(6 504)	14.8%	(6 391)	14.6%	(12 894)	29.4%	(15 215)	18.1%	(58.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(43 845)	(9 214)	21.0%	(6 915)	15.8%	(16 129)	36.8%	(16 651)	20.9%	(58.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	17 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	17 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(441)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(441)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	17 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(76 280)	(22 221)	29.1%	(105 382)	138.2%	(127 603)	167.3%	(17 693)	28.8%	495.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	(7 901)	-	(21 015)	-	(7 901)	-	(119 464)	-	(82.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(76 280)	(21 015)	27.5%	(126 397)	165.7%	(126 397)	165.7%	(137 157)	32.4%	(7.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 756	4.6%	4 549	3.1%	4 490	3.1%	130 475	89.2%	146 270	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	24 329	7.0%	29 288	8.5%	35 380	10.2%	257 608	74.3%	346 606	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 429	1.7%	8 284	1.7%	8 053	1.6%	466 948	95.0%	491 714	29.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	8 986	2.5%	10 313	2.9%	9 075	2.5%	329 125	92.1%	357 499	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 360	1.6%	5 003	1.8%	5 356	1.9%	262 034	94.7%	276 752	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	542	100.0%	542	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	276	1.1%	310	1.3%	289	1.2%	23 461	96.4%	24 336	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	53 136	3.2%	57 747	3.5%	62 644	3.8%	1 470 193	89.4%	1 643 720	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	513	1.5%	909	2.6%	979	2.8%	32 148	93.1%	34 549	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	23 783	3.7%	26 061	4.1%	32 242	5.1%	554 454	87.1%	636 540	38.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	28 839	3.0%	30 777	3.2%	29 423	3.0%	883 592	90.8%	972 632	59.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	53 136	3.2%	57 747	3.5%	62 644	3.8%	1 470 193	89.4%	1 643 720	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	18 900	17.9%	-	-	6 379	6.0%	80 485	76.1%	105 764	60.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 547	13.8%	746	1.9%	5 851	14.5%	28 156	69.9%	40 300	23.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 566	34.1%	6 327	22.6%	1	-	12 134	43.3%	28 027	16.1%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	34 013	19.5%	7 073	4.1%	12 231	7.0%	120 774	69.4%	174 091	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dion Mere	053 948 9413
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Stonea Pelele (Acting)	053 948 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	1 363 049	340 046	24.9%	306 857	22.5%	646 903	47.5%	329 508	55.6%	(6.9%)
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	210 658	62 833	29.8%	36 498	17.3%	99 332	47.2%	47 850	49.0%	(23.7%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	58 067	13 774	23.7%	13 265	22.8%	27 039	46.6%	13 658	48.7%	(2.9%)
Service charges - Waste Management	51 795	11 745	22.7%	11 762	22.7%	23 507	45.4%	12 371	50.0%	(4.9%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	9 049	900	9.9%	766	8.5%	1 666	18.4%	849	21.0%	(9.8%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	96 989	11 327	11.7%	18 305	18.9%	29 632	30.6%	12 643	44.4%	44.8%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	4 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	752	74.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	14 579	2 556	17.5%	2 448	16.8%	5 004	34.3%	2 229	34.8%	9.8%
Licence and permits	6 478	406	6.3%	409	6.3%	815	12.6%	459	59.1%	(10.8%)
Operational Revenue	12 299	4 750	38.6%	4 117	33.5%	8 867	72.1%	1 373	5.9%	199.8%
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	436 562	51 173	11.7%	70 801	16.2%	121 974	27.9%	104 855	50.0%	(32.5%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 595	46	1.8%	42	1.6%	89	3.4%	32	2.7%	33.5%
Licences or permits	-	708	-	678	-	1 386	-	537	632.4%	26.3%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	394 169	158 020	40.1%	126 416	32.1%	284 436	72.2%	119 081	77.6%	6.2%
Interest	64 644	21 808	33.7%	21 348	33.0%	43 156	66.8%	12 820	51.8%	66.5%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 166 285	836 854	71.8%	271 605	23.3%	1 108 459	95.0%	199 114	32.0%	36.4%
Employee related costs	421 920	109 671	26.0%	113 971	27.0%	223 642	53.0%	108 001	48.7%	5.5%
Remuneration of councillors	33 206	5 412	16.3%	6 284	18.9%	11 696	35.2%	9 572	54.2%	(34.3%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	23 500	4 930	21.0%	7 215	30.7%	12 145	51.7%	6 571	37.7%	9.8%
Inventory consumed	113 591	8 863	7.8%	47 374	41.7%	56 237	49.5%	5 746	10.2%	724.5%
Debt impairment	275 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	78 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	700	6	.9%	44	6.3%	50	7.2%	132	9.2%	(66.5%)
Contracted services	140 770	29 991	21.3%	46 724	33.2%	76 715	54.5%	47 749	50.2%	(2.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	5 200	1 468	28.2%	1 619	31.1%	3 087	59.4%	1 534	81.7%	5.6%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	665 842	-	25 171	-	691 013	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operational costs	72 848	10 671	14.6%	23 202	31.9%	33 873	46.5%	19 810	38.2%	17.1%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	196 764	(496 808)		35 253		(461 555)		130 395		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	127 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	323 898	(496 808)		35 253		(461 555)		130 395		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	323 898	(496 808)		35 253		(461 555)		130 395		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	323 898	(496 808)		35 253		(461 555)		130 395		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	323 898	(496 808)		35 253		(461 555)		130 395		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	175 973	41 355	23.5%	21 946	12.5%	63 301	36.0%	44 836	61.2%	(51.1%)
National Government	80 293	11 912	14.8%	16 474	20.5%	28 386	35.4%	35 500	86.8%	(53.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	46 840	29 324	62.6%	3 889	8.3%	33 212	70.9%	1 500	21.3%	159.2%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	127 133	41 236	32.4%	20 363	16.0%	61 598	48.5%	37 000	80.5%	(45.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	48 840	119	.2%	1 583	3.2%	1 702	3.5%	7 836	23.1%	(79.8%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	175 973	41 355	23.5%	21 946	12.5%	63 301	36.0%	44 836	61.2%	(51.1%)
Municipal governance and administration	16 782	60	.4%	415	2.5%	474	2.8%	1 520	16.0%	(72.7%)
Executive and Council	2 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1%	-
Finance and administration	13 797	60	.4%	415	3.0%	474	3.4%	1 520	21.5%	(72.7%)
Internal audit	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	37 631	3 355	8.9%	4 911	13.0%	8 266	22.0%	4 919	18.7%	(.2%)
Community and Social Services	2 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	9.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	6 094	30	.5%	963	15.8%	992	16.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	15 018	30	.2%	60	.4%	89	.6%	3 101	24.4%	(98.1%)
Housing	362	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	35.3%	(100.0%)
Health	13 880	3 296	23.7%	3 889	28.0%	7 184	51.8%	1 500	21.3%	159.2%
Economic and Environmental Services	69 602	11 442	16.4%	11 691	16.8%	23 133	33.2%	35 653	87.1%	(67.2%)
Planning and Development	68 849	11 442	16.6%	11 691	17.0%	23 133	33.6%	35 574	87.1%	(67.1%)
Road Transport	753	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	99.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	51 958	26 498	51.0%	4 929	9.5%	31 427	60.5%	2 744	47.9%	79.7%
Energy sources	4 718	-	-	146	3.1%	146	3.1%	2 744	71.3%	(94.7%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	44 943	26 498	59.0%	4 783	10.6%	31 281	69.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	2 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 115 452	338 333	30.3%	324 232	29.1%	662 565	59.4%	236 123	53.3%	37.3%
Property rates	313 472	63 247	20.2%	68 494	21.9%	131 741	42.0%	73 675	46.0%	(7.0%)
Service charges	242 655	46 975	19.4%	46 242	19.1%	93 218	38.4%	44 538	21.5%	3.8%
Other revenue	34 706	14 538	41.9%	45 283	130.5%	59 821	172.4%	(21 559)	84.3%	(310.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	394 169	187 698	47.6%	140 338	35.6%	328 036	83.2%	121 473	83.2%	15.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	127 133	25 875	20.4%	23 875	18.8%	49 750	39.1%	17 997	98.7%	32.7%
Interest	3 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69.2%	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(811 735)	26 985	(3.3%)	(51 860)	6.4%	(24 875)	3.1%	11 349	(3.1%)	(557.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(811 735)	26 985	(3.3%)	(51 860)	6.4%	(24 875)	3.1%	11 349	(3.1%)	(557.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	303 718	365 319	120.3%	272 372	89.7%	637 690	210.0%	247 472	167.1%	10.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(175 973)	(37 787)	21.5%	(42 744)	24.3%	(80 531)	45.8%	(50 621)	69.4%	(15.6%)
Capital assets	(175 973)	(37 787)	21.5%	(42 744)	24.3%	(80 531)	45.8%	(50 621)	69.4%	(15.6%)
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(175 973)	(37 787)	21.5%	(42 744)	24.3%	(80 531)	45.8%	(50 621)	69.4%	(15.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	127 744	327 531	256.4%	229 628	179.8%	557 159	436.2%	196 851	199.4%	16.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	195 001	185 322	95.0%	516 096	264.7%	185 322	95.0%	658 897	912.9%	(21.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	322 746	516 096	159.9%	785 041	243.2%	785 041	243.2%	855 748	242.1%	(8.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	418	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	418	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	418	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	65	.3%	-	-	-	-	23 532	99.7%	23 597	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	65	.3%	-	-	-	-	23 532	99.7%	23 597	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv Dineo Innocentia Mongwaaketshe	018 389 0212
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Dikgang Thulo	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	501 148	200 988	40.1%	131 263	26.2%	332 250	66.3%	36 078	5.6%	263.8%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	135 914	15 675	11.5%	34 644	25.5%	50 319	37.0%	14 401	6.4%	140.6%
Service charges - Water	39 684	2 337	5.9%	3 124	7.9%	5 461	13.8%	1 469	2.0%	112.7%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	30 897	3 860	12.5%	5 705	18.5%	9 566	31.0%	3 415	7.3%	67.1%
Service charges - Waste Management	14 733	3 279	22.3%	4 404	29.9%	7 683	52.1%	3 187	13.2%	38.2%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	104	-	392	-	496	-	11	-	3 501.6%
Agency services	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	500	79 896	15 979.2%	17	3.5%	79 913	15 982.7%	21	4.2%	(17.0%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	509	20	4.0%	34	6.6%	54	10.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	281	1	.4%	2	.7%	3	1.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licence and permits	10 000	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	84 453	14 820	17.5%	22 236	26.3%	37 055	43.9%	13 575	16.8%	63.8%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	7 000	4	.1%	22	.3%	25	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences or permits	-	607	-	431	-	1 037	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	172 176	80 383	46.7%	60 253	35.0%	140 636	81.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	715 488	98 072	13.7%	93 279	13.0%	191 351	26.7%	4 854	1.0%	1 821.7%
Employee related costs	295 680	89 136	30.1%	84 074	28.4%	173 211	58.6%	2 055	.9%	3 990.3%
Remuneration of councillors	20 187	4 158	20.6%	4 170	20.7%	8 328	41.3%	2 724	14.4%	53.1%
Bulk purchases - electricity	203 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	32 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	27 600	2 640	9.6%	2 299	8.3%	4 939	17.9%	74	.2%	2 989.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	122 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	5 000	2 138	42.8%	2 736	54.7%	4 873	97.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(214 340)	102 915		37 984		140 899		31 224		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	42 499	6 233	14.7%	8 887	20.9%	15 120	35.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(171 841)	109 148		46 871		156 019		31 224		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(171 841)	109 148		46 871		156 019		31 224		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(171 841)	109 148		46 871		156 019		31 224		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(171 841)	109 148		46 871		156 019		31 224		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	42 450	(119 916)	(282.5%)	121 131	285.4%	1 215	2.9%	12 100	9.4%	901.1%
National Government	42 450	(109 720)	(258.5%)	111 444	262.5%	1 725	4.1%	12 100	12.5%	821.1%
Provincial Government	-	(9 683)	-	9 683	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	42 450	(119 402)	(281.3%)	121 127	285.3%	1 725	4.1%	12 100	12.5%	901.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	(513)	-	4	-	(509)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	42 450	(119 916)	(282.5%)	121 131	285.4%	1 215	2.9%	12 100	9.4%	901.1%
Municipal governance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 018	4	.2%	(4)	(.2%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	2 018	1	.1%	(1)	(.1%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	3	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	34 386	(114 229)	(332.2%)	115 445	335.7%	1 215	3.5%	12 100	13.3%	854.1%
Planning and Development	31 781	(113 082)	(355.6%)	114 807	361.2%	1 725	5.4%	11 964	20.4%	659.6%
Road Transport	2 605	(638)	(24.5%)	638	24.5%	-	-	135	.4%	371.9%
Environmental Protection	-	(509)	-	-	-	(509)	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	6 046	(5 690)	(94.1%)	5 690	94.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Energy sources	6 046	(5 690)	(94.1%)	5 690	94.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	485 601	(2 970 810)	(611.8%)	3 335 538	686.9%	364 728	75.1%	1 129	.4%	295 439.2%
Property rates	43 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	203 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	.3%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	24 573	(34 804)	(141.6%)	34 814	141.7%	10	-	11	-	320 060.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	171 036	(2 995 396)	(1 751.3%)	3 360 114	1 964.6%	364 718	213.2%	854	.5%	393 347.6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	42 499	59 390	139.7%	(59 390)	(139.7%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(587 297)	10 648	(1.8%)	(10 730)	1.8%	(82)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(587 297)	10 648	(1.8%)	(10 730)	1.8%	(82)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	(101 695)	(2 960 162)	2 910.8%	3 324 808	(3 269.4%)	364 646	(358.6%)	1 129	(.4%)	294 488.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(48 817)	5	-	(10)	-	(5)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(48 817)	5	-	(10)	-	(5)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(48 817)	5	-	(10)	-	(5)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(150 513)	(2 960 157)	1 966.7%	3 324 797	(2 209.0%)	364 641	(242.3%)	1 129	(.3%)	294 487.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	(348 820)	-	(3 090 429)	-	(348 820)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(150 513)	(3 308 977)	2 198.5%	234 368	(155.7%)	234 368	(155.7%)	1 129	(.3%)	20 665.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts into Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 346	.4%	1 186	.3%	1 067	.3%	335 495	98.9%	339 093	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	11 661	6.1%	7 920	4.2%	9 146	4.8%	160 938	84.9%	189 665	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 721	2.1%	5 446	2.0%	5 035	1.9%	252 550	94.0%	268 752	20.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 946	2.1%	2 023	1.1%	2 021	1.1%	183 229	95.8%	191 218	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 215	1.3%	894	1.0%	890	1.0%	87 946	96.7%	90 946	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	98	.2%	212	.4%	60	.1%	55 896	99.3%	56 266	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 644	100.0%	141 644	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 227	5.6%	377	.9%	(673)	(1.7%)	38 125	95.2%	40 056	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	26 214	2.0%	18 056	1.4%	17 547	1.3%	1 255 823	95.3%	1 317 640	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1	11.7%	1	10.3%	1	10.3%	5	67.6%	7	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 958	5.4%	6 840	3.1%	6 649	3.0%	194 541	88.4%	219 988	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 564	1.2%	7 260	.8%	7 419	.8%	854 227	97.1%	879 470	66.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 691	1.7%	3 955	1.8%	3 479	1.6%	207 050	94.9%	218 175	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	26 214	2.0%	18 056	1.4%	17 547	1.3%	1 255 823	95.3%	1 317 640	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 024	100.0%	105 024	14.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	460	(.2%)	282	(.1%)	(239 491)	100.3%	(238 749)	(32.7%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(14 285)	(1.7%)	(5 466)	(.6%)	(7 725)	(.9%)	890 597	103.2%	863 121	118.3%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(14 285)	(2.0%)	(5 006)	(.7%)	(7 443)	(1.0%)	756 130	103.7%	729 397	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tshidi Dube	018 633 3800
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Kulani Chauke(Acting)	018 633 3800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	519 572	40 204	7.7%	76 285	14.7%	116 489	22.4%	137 805	49.7%	(44.6%)
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	128 172	10 790	8.4%	25 218	19.7%	36 008	28.1%	18 091	38.2%	39.4%
Service charges - Water	14 239	2 530	17.8%	5 854	41.1%	8 384	58.9%	3 389	62.9%	72.7%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	5 369	606	11.3%	904	16.8%	1 511	28.1%	76	17.4%	1 086.6%
Service charges - Waste Management	12 601	1 972	15.7%	2 946	23.4%	4 918	39.0%	2 804	38.1%	5.1%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	429	35	8.1%	1 643	382.7%	1 678	390.9%	106	(80.6%)	1 449.8%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	10 453	32	3%	17	2%	49	5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	330	238	72.3%	571	173.3%	810	245.6%	70	3 668.6%	719.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	2	-	5	-	7	-	20	354.9%	(76.1%)
Licence and permits	-	62	-	367	-	430	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operational Revenue	9 348	61	7%	42	4%	103	1.1%	8	-	398.3%
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	69 267	23 717	34.2%	(44 217)	(63.8%)	(20 501)	(29.6%)	39 248	39.2%	(212.7%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5 544	20	4%	262	4.7%	282	5.1%	95	10.1%	174.8%
Licences or permits	14 686	138	9%	(16)	(.1%)	123	8%	899	92.2%	(101.7%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	249 133	-	-	82 688	33.2%	82 688	33.2%	72 998	67.2%	13.3%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	532 831	66 599	12.5%	79 295	14.9%	145 894	27.4%	80 929	30.7%	(2.0%)
Employee related costs	169 032	26 289	15.6%	26 960	15.9%	53 249	31.5%	40 372	42.6%	(33.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	15 089	2 225	14.7%	3 843	25.5%	6 068	40.2%	5 193	68.5%	(26.0%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	101 737	22 902	22.5%	20 150	19.8%	43 052	42.3%	12 846	33.2%	56.9%
Inventory consumed	23 710	283	1.2%	2 196	9.3%	2 480	10.5%	600	3.6%	266.1%
Debt impairment	28 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	52 919	5 421	10.2%	7 119	13.5%	12 540	23.7%	-	2%	(100.0%)
Interest	6 053	(11)	(2%)	(977)	(16.1%)	(988)	(16.3%)	62	6.2%	(1 673.8%)
Contracted services	73 544	5 910	8.0%	9 250	12.6%	15 160	20.6%	15 394	53.0%	(39.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	551.9%	(100.0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	62 588	3 579	5.7%	10 754	17.2%	14 333	22.9%	6 408	25.5%	67.8%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 260)	(26 395)		(3 010)		(29 405)		56 876		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	45 424	11 976	26.4%	27 976	61.6%	39 952	88.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	32 164	(14 419)		24 965		10 547		57 023		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	32 164	(14 419)		24 965		10 547		57 023		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	32 164	(14 419)		24 965		10 547		57 023		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	32 164	(14 419)		24 965		10 547		57 023		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	77 713	19	-	6 148	7.9%	6 167	7.9%	3 834	3.7%	60.3%
National Government	43 783	-	-	6 119	14.0%	6 119	14.0%	2 526	.4%	142.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparmt Agenc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	43 783	-	-	6 119	14.0%	6 119	14.0%	2 526	.4%	142.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	33 930	19	.1%	29	.1%	48	.1%	1 309	-	(97.8%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	77 713	19	-	6 148	7.9%	6 167	7.9%	3 834	4.7%	60.3%
Municipal governance and administration	16 320	19	.1%	29	.2%	48	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	16 250	19	.1%	29	.2%	48	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	3 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	47 640	-	-	5 988	12.6%	5 988	12.6%	3 834	3.7%	56.2%
Planning and Development	39 570	-	-	5 988	15.1%	5 988	15.1%	2 526	.4%	137.1%
Road Transport	8 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 309	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	9 163	-	-	130	1.4%	130	1.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Energy sources	2 213	-	-	130	5.9%	130	5.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	6 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	520 091	155 903	30.0%	262 406	50.5%	418 309	80.4%	45	(1.0%)	582 829.1%
Property rates	66 892	(949)	(1.4%)	(929)	(1.4%)	(1 878)	(2.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	128 304	(570)	(.4%)	(691)	(.5%)	(1 261)	(1.0%)	45	.1%	(1 635.0%)
Other revenue	26 681	(319)	(1.2%)	(1 598)	(6.0%)	(1 918)	(7.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	252 459	158 011	62.6%	265 727	105.3%	423 738	167.8%	-	(1.5%)	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	45 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	330	(270)	(81.8%)	(103)	(31.3%)	(373)	(113.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(462 848)	(24 840)	5.4%	(92 597)	20.0%	(117 437)	25.4%	(18 918)	18.2%	389.5%
Suppliers and employees	(456 794)	(24 840)	5.4%	(92 597)	20.3%	(117 437)	25.7%	(18 918)	18.3%	389.5%
Finance charges	(6 053)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	57 243	131 063	229.0%	169 808	296.6%	300 871	525.6%	(18 873)	(355.0%)	(999.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 140	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 140	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(87 093)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(87 093)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(87 093)	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 140	(24.7%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(29 849)	131 063	(439.1%)	169 808	(568.9%)	300 871	(1 008.0%)	(14 733)	301.1%	(1 252.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	127 022	-	-	-	(41 198)	.5%	(408.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(29 849)	131 063	(439.1%)	310 089	(1 038.8%)	310 089	(1 038.8%)	19 296	(855.9%)	1 507.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 230	19.1%	1 596	24.8%	969	15.1%	2 631	40.9%	6 426	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 046	41.7%	2 926	24.2%	1 287	10.6%	2 830	23.4%	12 089	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 588	19.0%	3 252	11.1%	804	2.7%	19 752	67.2%	29 397	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	364	21.6%	316	18.8%	268	15.9%	737	43.7%	1 685	.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 072	20.6%	943	18.2%	852	16.4%	2 328	44.8%	5 195	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	528	100.0%	528	.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(672)	(.3%)	(1 810)	(.8%)	(2 870)	(1.3%)	220 866	102.5%	215 514	79.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 627	4.7%	7 224	2.7%	1 310	.5%	249 674	92.2%	270 835	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 627	4.7%	7 224	2.7%	1 310	.5%	249 674	92.2%	270 835	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 627	4.7%	7 224	2.7%	1 310	.5%	249 674	92.2%	270 835	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 932	8.8%	5 864	5.2%	181	.2%	96 548	85.8%	112 524	100.0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 932	8.8%	5 864	5.2%	181	.2%	96 548	85.8%	112 524	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr L.I Mokgalhe	018 642 1081
Chief Financial Officer	Mr B.K.S Noke	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	1 139 097	471 743	41.4%	378 900	33.3%	850 643	74.7%	275 850	67.9%	37.4%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	150	34	22.5%	22	14.7%	56	37.2%	28	68.6%	(21.8%)
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	532	114	21.3%	111	20.8%	224	42.1%	-	3.9%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	8 034	5 380	67.0%	8 166	101.6%	13 546	168.6%	4 749	9 508.3%	72.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	2	116	5 783.2%	113	5 669.4%	229	11 452.6%	80	70.2%	42.4%
Licence and permits	120	44	36.9%	225	187.9%	270	224.8%	41	70.2%	451.1%
Operational Revenue	-	410	-	-	-	410	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 130 259	465 646	41.2%	370 262	32.8%	835 908	74.0%	270 951	66.6%	36.7%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 085 396	145 506	13.4%	219 864	20.3%	365 369	33.7%	219 208	52.8%	3%
Employee related costs	411 135	105 903	25.8%	126 406	30.7%	232 309	56.5%	116 338	46.4%	8.7%
Remuneration of councillors	15 378	3 677	23.9%	2 406	15.6%	6 083	39.6%	4 406	51.4%	(45.4%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	50 350	23	-	311	.6%	334	.7%	14 706	(6.1%)	(97.9%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	200 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	43	-	29	-	72	-	88	-	(67.2%)
Contracted services	238 800	20 589	8.6%	66 223	27.7%	86 812	36.4%	57 261	60.0%	15.7%
Transfers and subsidies	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 331	33.4%	(100.0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	118 977	15 168	12.7%	25 604	21.5%	40 772	34.3%	27 539	41.7%	(7.0%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	102	-	(1 115)	-	(1 013)	-	(3 460)	-	(67.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	53 701	326 237		159 036		485 273		56 642		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	334 596	63 934	19.1%	-	-	63 934	19.1%	63 397	20.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	388 297	390 172		159 036		549 207		120 039		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	388 297	390 172		159 036		549 207		120 039		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	388 297	390 172		159 036		549 207		120 039		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	388 297	390 172		159 036		549 207		120 039		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	402 590	35 345	8.8%	(10 762 282)	(2 673.3%)	(10 726 937)	(2 664.5%)	138 169	37.0%	(7 889.2%)
National Government	331 700	27 473	8.3%	(1 137 425)	(342.9%)	(1 109 952)	(334.6%)	52 631	16.9%	(2 261.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	(990)	-	(990)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agen	-	-	-	(933)	-	(933)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	331 700	27 473	8.3%	(1 139 349)	(343.5%)	(1 111 875)	(335.2%)	52 631	16.9%	(2 264.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	70 890	7 872	11.1%	(9 622 933)	(13 574.5%)	(9 615 061)	(13 563.4%)	85 538	207.4%	(11 349.9%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	402 590	35 345	8.8%	(10 762 282)	(2 673.3%)	(10 726 937)	(2 664.5%)	138 169	37.0%	(7 889.2%)
Municipal governance and administration	4 100	-	-	(9 132 092)	(222 733.9%)	(9 132 092)	(222 733.9%)	1 678	10.8%	(544 220.4%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	(8 960 650)	-	(8 960 650)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	4 100	-	-	(171 684)	(4 187.4%)	(171 684)	(4 187.4%)	1 678	10.8%	(10 329.5%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	243	-	243	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	50 500	3 803	7.5%	(55 891)	(110.7%)	(52 089)	(103.1%)	6 544	34.0%	(954.0%)
Community and Social Services	1 000	-	-	(31 822)	(3 182.2%)	(31 822)	(3 182.2%)	6 544	34.0%	(686.3%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	49 500	3 803	7.7%	(24 069)	(48.6%)	(20 267)	(40.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	790	-	-	(313 525)	(39 686.7%)	(313 525)	(39 686.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	(286 059)	-	(286 059)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	(27 722)	-	(27 722)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	790	-	-	255	32.3%	255	32.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	347 200	31 542	9.1%	(1 260 774)	(363.1%)	(1 229 231)	(354.0%)	129 946	38.3%	(1 070.2%)
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	286 200	12 608	4.4%	(620 344)	(216.8%)	(607 736)	(212.3%)	98 954	35.4%	(726.9%)
Waste Water Management	61 000	18 935	31.0%	(640 430)	(1 049.9%)	(621 495)	(1 018.8%)	30 992	52.3%	(2 166.4%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 465 780	451 832	30.8%	1 190 723	81.2%	1 642 555	112.1%	4 871	.2%	24 346.8%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	925	(683)	(73.9%)	657 805	71 117.7%	657 122	71 043.8%	122	6.3%	539 460.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 133 110	548 105	48.4%	541 084	47.8%	1 089 189	96.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	331 745	(90 210)	(27.2%)	-	-	(90 210)	(27.2%)	-	-	-
Interest	-	(5 380)	-	(8 166)	-	(13 546)	-	4 749	-	(272.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(890 554)	(236)	-	65 783	(7.4%)	65 547	(7.4%)	(78 664)	6.5%	(163.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(840 554)	(236)	-	65 783	(7.8%)	65 547	(7.8%)	(78 664)	6.7%	(163.6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(50 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	575 226	451 596	78.5%	1 256 506	218.4%	1 708 102	296.9%	(73 793)	(36.7%)	(1 802.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	378	-	378	-	(8)	-	(4 986.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	378	-	378	-	(8)	-	(4 986.8%)
Payments	(464 129)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(464 129)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(464 129)	-	-	378	(.1%)	378	(.1%)	(8)	-	(4 986.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	111 097	451 596	406.5%	1 256 884	1 131.3%	1 708 480	1 537.8%	(73 801)	31.8%	(1 803.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 000	-	-	223 835	373.1%	-	-	240 792	91.8%	(7.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	171 097	451 596	263.9%	1 480 719	865.4%	1 480 719	865.4%	122 518	57.5%	1 108.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	100.0%	(34)	1 059.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	(959.3%)	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	100.0%	(3)	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	100.0%	(3)	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	100.0%	(3)	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 486	20.6%	-	-	154	.1%	82 690	79.3%	104 330	14.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 079	1.0%	136	-	7	-	629 428	99.0%	635 650	85.9%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27 565	3.7%	136	-	162	-	712 118	96.2%	739 980	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Othile Allan Losaba	018 381 9404
Chief Financial Officer	Ms K Moroane	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25								2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	695 234	134 679	19.4%	111 858	16.1%	246 537	35.5%	167 609	50.5%	(33.3%)	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	171 090	42 322	24.7%	43 218	25.3%	85 540	50.0%	53 075	39.2%	(18.6%)	
Service charges - Water	30 125	8 703	28.9%	9 150	30.4%	17 853	59.3%	12 598	45.3%	(27.4%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	11 284	7 136	63.2%	6 940	61.5%	14 077	124.7%	12 481	64.8%	(44.4%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	10 619	6 531	61.5%	6 293	59.3%	12 824	120.8%	11 880	75.2%	(47.0%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	2 502	577	23.1%	442	17.7%	1 020	40.8%	867	89.9%	(49.0%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	33 827	6 991	20.7%	7 130	21.1%	14 121	41.7%	16 515	52.4%	(56.8%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 326	84	6.3%	269	20.3%	352	26.6%	254	22.1%	5.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	2 094	572	27.3%	534	25.5%	1 106	52.8%	872	53.2%	(38.8%)	
Licence and permits	22	445	2 026.6%	2 928	13 330.5%	3 373	15 357.1%	661	3 155.8%	343.1%	
Operational Revenue	1 389	6 976	502.3%	1 290	92.9%	8 266	595.3%	386	39.9%	234.2%	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	77 327	20 836	26.9%	6 164	8.0%	26 999	34.9%	27 109	46.2%	(77.3%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	9 261	347	3.7%	411	4.4%	759	8.2%	532	6.4%	(22.6%)	
Licences or permits	1 351	-	-	137	10.1%	137	10.1%	1	.1%	13 579.2%	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	86 958	30 311	34.9%	24 583	28.3%	54 894	63.1%	24 171	72.7%	1.7%	
Interest	9 092	2 849	31.3%	2 368	26.0%	5 218	57.4%	6 208	72.6%	(61.9%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	246 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	794 819	149 475	18.8%	171 171	21.5%	320 646	40.3%	255 670	50.5%	(33.1%)	
Employee related costs	311 429	64 174	20.6%	64 432	20.7%	128 607	41.3%	98 854	58.3%	(34.8%)	
Remuneration of councillors	8 894	2 024	22.8%	2 523	28.4%	4 547	51.1%	719	10.2%	250.8%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	167 923	52 286	31.1%	36 013	21.4%	88 299	52.6%	73 476	62.5%	(51.0%)	
Inventory consumed	5 901	329	5.6%	484	8.2%	813	13.8%	1 282	27.5%	(62.2%)	
Debt impairment	116 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	39 883	(0)	-	16 748	42.0%	16 748	42.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	45 000	8 278	18.4%	9 644	21.4%	17 922	39.8%	42 685	125.5%	(77.4%)	
Contracted services	54 228	14 521	26.8%	29 312	54.1%	43 833	80.8%	21 651	115.9%	35.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	44 977	7 862	17.5%	12 016	26.7%	19 878	44.2%	17 003	74.5%	(29.3%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(99 586)	(14 796)		(59 313)		(74 109)		(88 061)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	53 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 319	59.2%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(46 561)	(14 796)		(59 313)		(74 109)		(80 742)			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(46 561)	(14 796)		(59 313)		(74 109)		(80 742)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(46 561)	(14 796)		(59 313)		(74 109)		(80 742)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(46 561)	(14 796)		(59 313)		(74 109)		(80 742)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	64 133	29 912	46.6%	20 574	32.1%	50 486	78.7%	12 939	62.2%	59.0%
National Government	53 525	29 670	55.4%	18 805	35.1%	48 475	90.6%	12 867	66.7%	46.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agenc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	53 525	29 670	55.4%	18 805	35.1%	48 475	90.6%	12 867	66.7%	46.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 608	242	2.3%	1 769	16.7%	2 011	19.0%	71	3.6%	2 385.8%
Capital Expenditure Functional	64 133	29 912	46.6%	20 574	32.1%	50 486	78.7%	18 164	81.2%	13.3%
Municipal governance and administration	4 840	-	-	16	.3%	16	.3%	71	3.6%	(77.7%)
Executive and Council	100	-	-	16	15.8%	16	15.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	4 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	3.6%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	100	-	-	29	29.2%	29	29.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	100	-	-	29	29.2%	29	29.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	30 602	12 955	42.3%	6 878	22.5%	19 833	64.8%	12 867	81.5%	(46.5%)
Planning and Development	27 052	12 955	47.9%	6 829	25.2%	19 784	73.1%	12 517	81.8%	(45.4%)
Road Transport	3 550	-	-	49	1.4%	49	1.4%	350	72.1%	(86.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	28 591	16 957	59.3%	13 652	47.7%	30 608	107.1%	5 225	113.0%	161.3%
Energy sources	28 491	16 957	59.5%	13 652	47.9%	30 608	107.4%	5 225	113.0%	161.3%
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	717 944	2 480	.3%	2 335	.3%	4 816	.7%	(10 591)	9.6%	(122.1%)
Property rates	61 862	2 480	4.0%	2 335	3.8%	4 816	7.8%	(2 305)	5.4%	(201.3%)
Service charges	173 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 508)	3.6%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	341 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	(74)	3.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	86 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 703)	31.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	53 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(655 194)	(25 154)	3.8%	(124 598)	19.0%	(149 752)	22.9%	(19 511)	4.7%	538.6%
Suppliers and employees	(610 194)	(25 154)	4.1%	(124 598)	20.4%	(149 752)	24.5%	(19 511)	5.1%	538.6%
Finance charges	(45 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	62 750	(22 674)	(36.1%)	(122 263)	(194.8%)	(144 937)	(231.0%)	(30 102)	(10.4%)	306.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(64 133)	(18 832)	29.4%	(14 000)	21.8%	(32 831)	51.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(64 133)	(18 832)	29.4%	(14 000)	21.8%	(32 831)	51.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(64 133)	(18 832)	29.4%	(14 000)	21.8%	(32 831)	51.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 383)	(41 505)	3 000.7%	(136 263)	9 851.4%	(177 768)	12 852.1%	(30 102)	(14.3%)	352.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	325 671	-	-	(27 179)	(8.3%)	-	-	67 713	-	(140.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	324 288	(27 179)	(8.4%)	(163 442)	(50.4%)	(163 442)	(50.4%)	35 857	(44.8%)	(555.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 213	3.1%	3 024	3.0%	2 269	2.2%	93 765	91.7%	102 271	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 842	8.4%	5 056	4.8%	3 966	3.8%	86 862	82.9%	104 727	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 425	7.7%	1 955	1.6%	1 617	1.3%	109 964	89.4%	122 961	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 612	3.1%	1 956	2.3%	1 725	2.1%	77 528	92.5%	83 820	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 319	2.8%	1 743	2.1%	1 525	1.8%	77 649	93.3%	83 237	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	127	.1%	218	.1%	166 519	99.8%	166 864	26.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(59 960)	146.9%	189	(.5%)	251	(.8%)	18 715	(45.9%)	(40 805)	(6.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(33 549)	(5.4%)	14 050	2.3%	11 572	1.9%	631 004	101.3%	623 076	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(24 185)	(220.0%)	770	7.0%	672	6.1%	33 736	306.9%	10 994	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 209	1.3%	4 337	4.5%	2 994	3.1%	87 844	91.1%	96 384	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	(7 673)	(1.7%)	6 336	1.4%	5 931	1.3%	446 288	99.0%	450 881	72.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 900)	(4.5%)	2 607	4.0%	1 975	3.0%	63 135	97.4%	64 816	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(33 549)	(5.4%)	14 050	2.3%	11 572	1.9%	631 004	101.3%	623 076	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 803	2.1%	16 137	12.2%	16 916	12.8%	96 137	72.8%	131 993	40.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	3 125	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 125	.9%
VAT (output less input)	(46 950)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(46 950)	(14.2%)
Pensions / Retirement deductions	3 360	8.1%	3 307	8.0%	3 277	7.9%	31 603	76.1%	41 547	12.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 141	100.0%	158 141	48.0%
Trade Creditors	4 357	12.9%	48	.1%	11	-	29 481	87.0%	33 898	10.3%
Auditor-General	1 304	20.2%	194	3.0%	2 382	36.8%	2 588	40.0%	6 468	2.0%
Other	737	53.0%	22	1.6%	34	2.4%	598	43.0%	1 391	.4%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(31 263)	(9.5%)	19 709	6.0%	22 619	6.9%	318 549	96.6%	329 613	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Segapo Thompson Modisenyane	053 928 2202
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Maruping Kagisho	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25									2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation			
R thousands												
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	243 950	48 410	19.8%	62 724	25.7%	111 134	45.6%	9 389	20.4%	568.1%		
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	47 156	5 872	12.5%	9 890	21.0%	15 762	33.4%	2 954	35.7%	234.9%		
Service charges - Water	9 722	1 265	13.0%	2 346	24.1%	3 611	37.1%	846	36.5%	177.4%		
Service charges - Waste Water Management	17 582	1 767	10.0%	5 061	28.8%	6 828	38.8%	1 409	40.0%	259.1%		
Service charges - Waste Management	13 466	1 126	8.4%	3 162	23.5%	4 288	31.8%	1 078	41.3%	193.5%		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 165	261	22.4%	191	16.4%	452	38.8%	106	33.0%	81.0%		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest earned from Receivables	12 612	3 788	30.0%	5 811	46.1%	9 598	76.1%	1 908	62.5%	204.5%		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	329	2	.5%	39	11.9%	41	12.4%	20	60.0%	92.3%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental from Fixed Assets	753	177	23.5%	195	25.9%	372	49.4%	58	33.3%	235.9%		
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Revenue	33 618	119	.4%	253	.8%	372	1.1%	29	.6%	767.2%		
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	18 479	1 064	5.8%	1 596	8.6%	2 660	14.4%	543	52.3%	193.8%		
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 195	16	.5%	18	.5%	34	1.1%	19	3.8%	(5.9%)		
Licences or permits	676	93	13.8%	413	61.0%	506	74.8%	68	25.1%	504.2%		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	85 198	32 306	37.9%	32 894	38.6%	65 199	76.5%	350	1.9%	9 289.6%		
Interest	-	556	-	854	-	1 410	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	235 529	20 331	8.6%	90 938	38.6%	111 269	47.2%	16 786	35.0%	441.8%		
Employee related costs	84 918	(152)	(.2%)	52 258	61.5%	52 106	61.4%	7 737	38.1%	575.4%		
Remuneration of councillors	8 302	(589)	(7.1%)	3 377	40.7%	2 788	33.6%	539	31.5%	526.0%		
Bulk purchases - electricity	46 775	13 306	28.4%	12 432	26.6%	25 738	55.0%	3 432	67.0%	262.2%		
Inventory consumed	3 237	597	18.4%	1 857	57.4%	2 454	75.8%	(5)	117.9%	(39 104.9%)		
Debt impairment	20 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and amortisation	19 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	6 556	2 607	39.8%	5 033	76.8%	7 641	116.5%	2 320	125.0%	117.0%		
Contracted services	29 094	2 683	9.2%	6 545	22.5%	9 228	31.7%	1 404	31.4%	366.3%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational costs	16 537	1 879	11.4%	9 435	57.1%	11 314	68.4%	1 358	32.0%	594.5%		
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 421	28 079		(28 214)		(135)		(7 397)				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	27 723	42	.2%	2 135	7.7%	2 177	7.9%	895	17.8%	138.5%		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	36 144	28 121		(26 079)		2 043		(6 502)				
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	36 144	28 121		(26 079)		2 043		(6 502)				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36 144	28 121		(26 079)		2 043		(6 502)				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 144	28 121		(26 079)		2 043		(6 502)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	30 807	802	2.6%	3 870	12.6%	4 672	15.2%	501	18.9%	672.3%
National Government	25 709	(48)	(.2%)	3 606	14.0%	3 558	13.8%	-	14.7%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agenc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	25 709	(48)	(.2%)	3 606	14.0%	3 558	13.8%	-	14.7%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 098	850	16.7%	264	5.2%	1 114	21.8%	501	39.7%	(47.3%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	34 302	802	2.3%	4 085	11.9%	4 887	14.2%	501	18.9%	715.2%
Municipal governance and administration	5 476	850	15.5%	264	4.8%	1 114	20.3%	501	39.7%	(47.3%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	5 476	850	15.5%	264	4.8%	1 114	20.3%	501	39.7%	(47.3%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	10 000	620	6.2%	-	-	620	6.2%	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	10 000	620	6.2%	-	-	620	6.2%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 078	(667)	(4.4%)	3 606	23.9%	2 938	19.5%	-	21.8%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	236	(1 351)	(572.3%)	2 260	957.5%	909	385.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	14 842	683	4.6%	1 946	9.1%	2 029	13.7%	-	21.8%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 748	-	-	215	5.7%	215	5.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Energy sources	3 748	-	-	215	5.7%	215	5.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	280 137	51 388	18.3%	53 495	19.1%	104 883	37.4%	13 187	17.6%	305.7%
Property rates	11 087	652	5.9%	4 880	44.0%	5 531	49.9%	6 457	56.9%	(24.4%)
Service charges	107 257	6 212	5.8%	15 379	14.3%	21 591	20.1%	4 512	34.2%	240.9%
Other revenue	39 539	7 488	18.9%	1 148	2.9%	8 636	21.8%	2 185	94.0%	(47.5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	82 198	37 032	45.1%	31 792	38.7%	68 824	83.7%	33	2%	95 168.1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	39 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	5	-	296	-	301	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(197 670)	(12 020)	6.1%	(1 848)	.9%	(13 868)	7.0%	(2 611)	8.4%	(29.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(191 113)	(12 020)	6.3%	(1 848)	1.0%	(13 868)	7.3%	(2 611)	8.7%	(29.2%)
Finance charges	(6 558)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	82 468	39 368	47.7%	51 647	62.6%	91 015	110.4%	10 576	(40.5%)	388.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	116	-	134	-	250	-	29	.6%	359.4%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	116	-	134	-	250	-	29	.6%	359.4%
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 199)	(710)	2.4%	(4 773)	15.8%	(5 483)	18.2%	(391)	100.8%	1 119.7%
Capital assets	(30 199)	(710)	2.4%	(4 773)	15.8%	(5 483)	18.2%	(391)	100.8%	1 119.7%
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(30 199)	(594)	2.0%	(4 639)	15.4%	(5 233)	17.3%	(362)	(14.8%)	1 181.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	52 269	38 773	74.2%	47 008	89.9%	85 781	164.1%	10 214	162.8%	360.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	41 423	-	-	-	(39 075)	(1.7%)	(206.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	52 269	41 423	79.3%	88 431	169.2%	88 431	169.2%	(28 861)	(59.8%)	(406.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	883	1.2%	923	1.2%	842	1.1%	72 069	96.5%	74 717	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 040	7.1%	2 492	5.8%	1 637	3.8%	35 882	83.3%	43 051	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	510	1.1%	409	.9%	353	.8%	44 515	97.2%	45 786	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 023	1.8%	2 008	1.8%	1 535	1.4%	104 729	95.0%	110 295	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 225	1.5%	1 214	1.5%	1 184	1.5%	76 510	95.5%	80 132	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 552	100.0%	1 552	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 248	1.7%	2 276	1.7%	2 197	1.6%	127 968	95.0%	134 690	27.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8	1.2%	6	.9%	8	1.2%	657	96.7%	679	.1%	152	22.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 937	2.0%	9 328	1.9%	7 756	1.6%	463 882	94.5%	490 902	100.0%	152	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	913	2.0%	802	1.8%	754	1.7%	42 543	94.5%	45 012	9.2%	2	-	-	-
Commercial	1 995	9.2%	1 596	7.3%	887	4.1%	17 309	79.4%	21 787	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 029	1.7%	6 929	1.6%	6 115	1.4%	404 030	95.3%	424 103	86.4%	150	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 937	2.0%	9 328	1.9%	7 756	1.6%	463 882	94.5%	490 902	100.0%	152	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 043	5.3%	9 254	9.7%	-	-	81 001	85.0%	95 298	21.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 724	2.8%	16 775	4.8%	2 392	.7%	317 740	91.7%	346 630	78.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	14 767	3.3%	26 028	5.9%	2 392	.5%	398 741	90.2%	441 928	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rantsho Gincane	053 963 1331
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Sello Mokwepa (Acting)	053 963 1331

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	359 664	139 303	38.7%	97 940	27.2%	237 243	66.0%	89 965	29.5%	8.9%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	6 826	998	14.6%	970	14.2%	1 968	28.8%	890	26.3%	9.0%
Service charges - Water	1 870	245	13.1%	263	14.1%	508	27.1%	315	38.0%	(16.4%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	4 725	807	17.1%	820	17.4%	1 627	34.4%	766	39.6%	7.0%
Service charges - Waste Management	6 729	1 250	18.6%	1 243	18.5%	2 493	37.1%	1 179	45.0%	5.5%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 190	252	21.2%	178	15.0%	430	36.1%	169	38.5%	5.6%
Agency services	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	2 894	675	23.3%	377	13.0%	1 052	36.4%	794	46.6%	(52.5%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	10 480	792	7.6%	1 427	13.6%	2 219	21.2%	1 507	35.2%	(5.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	367	76	20.8%	154	42.0%	230	62.8%	143	60.8%	7.9%
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	8 453	5 545	65.6%	1 262	14.9%	6 807	80.5%	19	15.4%	6 655.4%
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	45 939	17 381	37.8%	2 746	6.0%	20 127	43.8%	2 104	8.0%	30.5%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	266 922	110 926	41.6%	88 147	33.0%	199 073	74.6%	81 692	32.5%	7.9%
Interest	2 869	357	12.4%	353	12.3%	710	24.7%	388	23.2%	(9.0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	355 797	85 436	24.0%	92 489	26.0%	177 926	50.0%	76 898	39.1%	20.3%
Employee related costs	143 086	31 343	21.9%	34 031	23.8%	65 374	45.7%	21 584	31.5%	57.7%
Remuneration of councillors	24 908	5 920	23.8%	6 300	25.3%	12 220	49.1%	4 210	36.2%	49.6%
Bulk purchases - electricity	7 256	1 854	25.6%	1 460	20.1%	3 314	45.7%	2 001	48.8%	(27.0%)
Inventory consumed	8 190	1 123	13.7%	1 993	24.3%	3 116	38.0%	1 403	56.0%	42.0%
Debt impairment	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	38 252	9 213	24.1%	9 110	23.8%	18 323	47.9%	16 381	45.2%	(44.4%)
Interest	400	9	2.4%	48	12.1%	58	14.4%	13	4.1%	284.5%
Contracted services	63 342	17 837	28.2%	16 907	26.7%	34 744	54.9%	14 447	52.3%	17.0%
Transfers and subsidies	50	307	614.7%	-	-	307	614.7%	29	3.5%	(100.0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	717	-	793	-	1 511	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operational costs	65 313	17 112	26.2%	21 846	33.4%	38 958	59.6%	16 830	40.0%	29.8%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 867	53 867		5 451		59 317		13 067		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	69 600	11 636	16.7%	22 861	32.8%	34 496	49.6%	19 987	37.2%	14.4%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	73 467	65 503		28 311		93 814		33 054		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	73 467	65 503		28 311		93 814		33 054		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	73 467	65 503		28 311		93 814		33 054		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	73 467	65 503		28 311		93 814		33 054		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	72 600	12 237	16.9%	18 463	25.4%	30 700	42.3%	20 269	54.6%	(8.9%)
National Government	69 535	10 992	15.8%	17 944	25.8%	28 936	41.6%	18 543	53.3%	(3.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparmt Agenc	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	64.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	69 600	10 992	15.8%	17 944	25.8%	28 936	41.6%	18 571	53.3%	(3.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 000	1 245	41.5%	520	17.3%	1 765	58.8%	1 697	61.0%	(69.4%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	72 600	12 237	16.9%	18 463	25.4%	30 700	42.3%	20 269	54.6%	(8.9%)
Municipal governance and administration	2 750	1 237	45.0%	362	13.2%	1 599	58.1%	1 246	22.9%	(70.9%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	2 750	1 237	45.0%	362	13.2%	1 599	58.1%	1 246	22.9%	(70.9%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	20 145	1 208	6.0%	4 254	21.1%	5 462	27.1%	3 492	62.1%	21.8%
Community and Social Services	10 065	314	3.1%	457	4.5%	772	7.7%	29	17.5%	1 487.1%
Sport And Recreation	10 080	894	8.9%	3 797	37.7%	4 690	46.5%	3 463	62.8%	9.6%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	33 172	6 417	19.3%	9 144	27.6%	15 561	46.9%	14 543	64.9%	(37.1%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233	68.0%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	33 172	6 417	19.3%	9 144	27.6%	15 561	46.9%	14 310	64.7%	(36.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	16 533	3 375	20.4%	4 704	28.4%	8 079	48.9%	988	15.4%	376.3%
Energy sources	6 700	548	8.2%	1 399	20.9%	1 947	29.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	9 583	2 827	29.5%	3 139	32.8%	5 967	62.3%	988	15.4%	217.9%
Waste Management	250	-	-	166	66.2%	166	66.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	413 206	143 840	34.8%	131 021	31.7%	274 860	66.5%	102 532	36.4%	27.8%
Property rates	41 917	2 327	5.6%	2 234	5.3%	4 562	10.9%	1 752	6.3%	27.5%
Service charges	13 977	3 189	22.8%	2 892	20.7%	6 081	43.5%	2 900	33.1%	(.3%)
Other revenue	10 310	1 627	15.8%	1 796	17.4%	3 423	33.2%	1 057	111.9%	69.9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	266 922	111 996	42.0%	100 389	37.6%	212 384	79.6%	79 852	40.3%	25.7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	69 600	24 099	34.6%	22 026	31.6%	46 125	66.3%	15 553	50.7%	41.6%
Interest	10 480	602	5.7%	1 684	16.1%	2 286	21.8%	1 417	22.3%	18.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(312 545)	(58 875)	18.8%	(48 853)	15.6%	(107 727)	34.5%	(40 819)	26.3%	19.7%
Suppliers and employees	(312 545)	(58 875)	18.8%	(48 853)	15.6%	(107 727)	34.5%	(40 819)	26.4%	19.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	100 661	84 965	84.4%	82 168	81.6%	167 133	166.0%	61 713	81.1%	33.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	5 356	-	714	-	6 070	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	5 356	-	714	-	6 070	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(72 600)	(13 548)	18.7%	(19 676)	27.1%	(33 224)	45.8%	(20 282)	55.8%	(3.0%)
Capital assets	(72 600)	(13 548)	18.7%	(19 676)	27.1%	(33 224)	45.8%	(20 282)	55.8%	(3.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(72 600)	(8 192)	11.3%	(18 962)	26.1%	(27 154)	37.4%	(20 282)	55.8%	(6.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	28 060	76 773	273.6%	63 206	225.3%	139 979	498.9%	41 431	285.9%	52.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	47 783	21 665	45.3%	97 033	203.1%	21 665	45.3%	(19 179)	-	(605.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	75 843	97 033	127.9%	160 240	211.3%	160 240	211.3%	22 252	41.1%	620.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	108	1.9%	175	3.1%	74	1.3%	5 379	93.8%	5 736	4.4%	(35)	(.6%)	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	152	4.9%	78	2.5%	85	2.7%	2 771	89.8%	3 085	2.3%	30	1.0%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	726	1.1%	357	.5%	517	.8%	66 198	97.6%	67 798	51.6%	(36)	(.1%)	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	292	2.3%	306	2.4%	221	1.8%	11 768	93.5%	12 588	9.6%	(44)	(.4%)	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	374	2.6%	375	2.6%	295	2.1%	13 170	92.7%	14 215	10.8%	(4)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	375	1.5%	470	1.9%	354	1.4%	23 883	95.2%	25 082	19.1%	380	1.5%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	.1%	108	3.7%	3	.1%	2 842	96.1%	2 957	2.2%	(147)	(5.0%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 030	1.5%	1 870	1.4%	1 549	1.2%	126 013	95.9%	131 461	100.0%	144	.1%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	330	.9%	340	.9%	493	1.3%	37 652	97.0%	38 815	29.5%	149	.4%	-	-
Commercial	675	2.0%	223	.7%	185	.5%	33 018	96.8%	34 102	25.9%	96	.3%	-	-
Households	1 024	1.7%	1 307	2.2%	870	1.5%	55 343	94.5%	58 544	44.5%	(100)	(.2%)	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 030	1.5%	1 870	1.4%	1 549	1.2%	126 013	95.9%	131 461	100.0%	144	.1%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	30	95.6%	-	-	-	-	1	4.4%	31	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	30	95.6%	-	-	-	-	1	4.4%	31	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mothaletsimang Makuapane	053 994 9400
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Neo Dibelane	053 994 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	439 743	80 816	18.4%	74 000	16.8%	154 816	35.2%	71 436	42.6%	3.6%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	122 577	27 413	22.4%	25 368	20.7%	52 781	43.1%	24 548	40.1%	3.3%
Service charges - Water	26 411	5 147	19.5%	3 775	14.3%	8 923	33.8%	5 507	64.7%	(31.4%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	17 012	4 552	26.8%	4 551	26.8%	9 103	53.5%	4 355	53.9%	4.5%
Service charges - Waste Management	13 318	3 713	27.9%	3 713	27.9%	7 426	55.8%	3 566	56.2%	4.1%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	682	152	22.2%	248	36.4%	400	58.6%	48	66.4%	420.9%
Agency services	3 476	-	-	3 105	89.3%	3 105	89.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	54 315	-	(0)	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	17	5	29.0%	10	56.1%	15	85.1%	10	93.8%	(1.2%)
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	102	13	12.3%	0	.3%	13	12.7%	929	952.0%	(100.0%)
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	51 786	8 870	17.1%	8 690	16.8%	17 560	33.9%	15 385	65.8%	(43.5%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	247	701	283.4%	1 078	435.9%	1 779	719.2%	68	57.5%	1 491.8%
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	74 520	30 789	41.3%	23 492	31.5%	54 281	72.8%	17 047	69.8%	37.8%
Interest	21 238	(539)	(2.5%)	(29)	(.1%)	(568)	(2.7%)	(26)	(.6%)	12.4%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	54 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	340 734	66 074	19.4%	88 007	25.8%	154 080	45.2%	76 428	37.8%	15.2%
Employee related costs	92 769	23 666	25.5%	23 738	25.6%	47 404	51.1%	22 152	48.1%	7.2%
Remuneration of councillors	7 406	2 195	29.6%	1 696	22.9%	3 891	52.5%	2 055	58.9%	(17.5%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	73 152	17 582	24.0%	28 813	39.4%	46 395	63.4%	11 139	40.9%	158.7%
Inventory consumed	5 721	5 430	94.9%	5 118	89.5%	10 548	184.4%	7 276	224.1%	(29.7%)
Debt impairment	83 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	33 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 100	3 651	173.9%	13 193	628.3%	16 845	802.1%	15 194	898.6%	(13.2%)
Contracted services	23 500	5 596	23.8%	11 155	47.5%	16 750	71.3%	10 925	96.8%	2.1%
Transfers and subsidies	1 100	671	61.0%	696	63.3%	1 367	124.3%	532	86.2%	30.9%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	537	-	368	-	906	-	229	-	60.9%
Operational costs	17 485	6 745	38.6%	3 229	18.5%	9 974	57.0%	6 925	89.6%	(53.4%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	99 010	14 742		(14 006)		736		(4 992)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	38 653	5 886	15.2%	9 397	24.3%	15 283	39.5%	-	86.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	137 663	20 628		(4 609)		16 019		(4 992)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	137 663	20 628		(4 609)		16 019		(4 992)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	137 663	20 628		(4 609)		16 019		(4 992)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	137 663	20 628		(4 609)		16 019		(4 992)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	40 442	4 464	11.0%	8 760	21.7%	13 225	32.7%	25 007	262.9%	(65.0%)
National Government	38 353	4 141	10.8%	7 250	18.9%	11 391	29.7%	19 963	153.3%	(63.7%)
Provincial Government	300	-	-	26	8.7%	26	8.7%	5 278	5 965.5%	(99.5%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	38 653	4 141	10.7%	7 276	18.8%	11 417	29.5%	25 241	260.2%	(71.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 789	323	18.1%	1 484	83.0%	1 808	101.0%	(234)	-	(734.3%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	40 442	4 536	11.2%	8 786	21.7%	13 322	32.9%	25 007	262.9%	(64.9%)
Municipal governance and administration	-	323	-	1 463	-	1 787	-	202	-	625.6%
Executive and Council	-	28	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	295	-	1 463	-	1 758	-	202	-	625.6%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	21 798	72	.3%	615	2.8%	687	3.2%	784	20.2%	(21.5%)
Community and Social Services	3 236	-	-	52	1.6%	52	1.6%	784	20.2%	(93.4%)
Sport And Recreation	18 562	-	-	564	3.0%	564	3.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	72	-	-	-	72	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 116	1 768	43.0%	5 194	126.2%	6 963	169.2%	18 743	215.9%	(72.3%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 116	1 768	43.0%	5 194	126.2%	6 963	169.2%	18 743	215.9%	(72.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	14 528	2 373	16.3%	1 513	10.4%	3 885	26.7%	5 278	-	(71.3%)
Energy sources	14 528	2 373	16.3%	1 492	10.3%	3 865	26.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	21	-	21	-	5 278	-	(99.6%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	265 166	49 003	18.5%	85 439	32.2%	134 442	50.7%	19 551	8.8%	337.0%
Property rates	30 554	4 515	14.8%	4 050	13.3%	8 564	28.0%	3 130	15.2%	29.4%
Service charges	118 317	15 725	13.3%	18 019	15.2%	33 744	28.5%	14 858	13.1%	21.3%
Other revenue	3 122	872	27.9%	62 427	1 999.3%	63 298	2 027.2%	1 054	50.1%	5 824.7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	74 520	27 797	37.3%	(1 704)	(2.3%)	26 093	35.0%	(1 704)	(2.4%)	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	38 653	-	-	1 919	5.0%	1 919	5.0%	1 919	11.4%	-
Interest	-	95	-	729	-	824	-	294	528.8%	147.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(223 233)	-	-	539	(.2%)	539	(.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(220 033)	-	-	539	(.2%)	539	(.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(2 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	41 933	49 003	116.9%	85 979	205.0%	134 981	321.9%	19 551	83.2%	339.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(40 442)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(40 442)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(40 442)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 491	49 003	3 286.2%	85 979	5 765.9%	134 981	9 052.1%	19 551	271.3%	339.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 768	18 140	154.1%	67 143	570.5%	18 140	154.1%	33 231	-	102.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	13 260	67 143	506.4%	153 122	1 154.8%	153 122	1 154.8%	52 782	339.6%	190.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	880	.5%	1 060	.6%	1 130	.7%	165 104	98.2%	168 174	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 220	3.3%	5 679	2.6%	5 682	2.6%	198 459	91.4%	217 040	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 137	2.9%	2 128	2.0%	2 311	2.2%	99 307	92.9%	106 884	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 730	1.3%	1 578	1.2%	1 516	1.2%	126 634	96.3%	131 458	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 397	1.4%	1 281	1.3%	1 244	1.2%	96 845	96.1%	100 766	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	100.0%	57	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	7 542	1.7%	445 134	98.3%	452 675	38.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(26)	33.9%	(61)	80.5%	-	-	11	(14.5%)	(75)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 338	1.2%	11 665	1.0%	19 424	1.7%	1 131 551	96.1%	1 176 979	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 156	1.6%	983	1.4%	1 620	2.3%	66 704	94.7%	70 463	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 018	2.2%	3 855	1.4%	5 398	1.9%	263 763	94.5%	279 034	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 827	.7%	5 139	.6%	11 509	1.4%	781 460	97.2%	803 934	68.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 337	5.7%	1 690	7.2%	898	3.8%	19 624	83.3%	23 549	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 338	1.2%	11 665	1.0%	19 424	1.7%	1 131 551	96.1%	1 176 979	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	(407)	(.1%)	7 184	2.4%	23 661	7.8%	271 732	89.9%	302 170	32.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	(61)	100.0%	(61)	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(721)	(76.3%)	751	79.5%	-	-	915	96.8%	945	.1%
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(1 201)	(27.6%)	889	20.5%	(279)	(6.4%)	4 934	113.6%	4 344	.5%
Auditor-General	(2 000)	(27.6%)	(450)	(6.2%)	(450)	(6.2%)	10 152	140.0%	7 252	.8%
Other	4 152	.7%	10 837	1.8%	2 863	.5%	597 629	97.1%	615 481	66.2%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(177)	-	19 212	2.1%	25 795	2.8%	885 300	95.2%	930 130	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jefferson Leseisane	053 285 0850
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Thapelo Moseki	053 285 0850

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	201 484	294	.1%	53 623	26.6%	53 917	26.8%	46 928	64.6%	14.3%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	133	1	.6%	90	67.6%	91	68.2%	68	71.9%	32.3%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	2 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	28.7%	(100.0%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2 030	285	14.0%	29	1.4%	313	15.4%	212	43.7%	(86.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 583	9	.5%	346	21.8%	354	22.4%	390	35.6%	(11.3%)
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	112	-	-	325	289.8%	325	289.8%	6	4.4%	5 016.4%
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	11 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101.1%	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	169 330	-	-	52 818	31.2%	52 818	31.2%	45 882	69.0%	15.1%
Interest	13 644	-	-	15	.1%	15	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	229 883	23 848	10.4%	36 865	16.0%	60 713	26.4%	49 239	47.5%	(25.1%)
Employee related costs	72 029	10 186	14.1%	17 795	24.7%	27 981	38.8%	16 033	47.9%	11.0%
Remuneration of councillors	14 131	3 409	24.1%	3 817	27.0%	7 226	51.1%	4 011	53.8%	(4.8%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	-	66	-	-	-	66	-	650	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	27 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	250	0	.1%	11	4.3%	11	4.4%	30	31.4%	(63.6%)
Contracted services	47 685	5 005	10.5%	9 689	20.3%	14 694	30.8%	13 603	66.6%	(28.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.6%	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	47 354	5 182	10.9%	5 553	11.7%	10 734	22.7%	14 882	65.1%	(62.7%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 399)	(23 554)		16 759		(6 796)		(2 311)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	37 039	-	-	481	1.3%	481	1.3%	12 663	38.4%	(96.2%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 640	(23 554)		17 239		(6 315)		10 352		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	8 640	(23 554)		17 239		(6 315)		10 352		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 640	(23 554)		17 239		(6 315)		10 352		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 640	(23 554)		17 239		(6 315)		10 352		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	45 930	964	2.1%	398	.9%	1 362	3.0%	9 342	22.5%	(95.7%)
National Government	32 730	964	2.9%	-	-	964	2.9%	9 332	27.8%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agenc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32 730	964	2.9%	-	-	964	2.9%	9 332	27.8%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	13 200	-	-	398	3.0%	398	3.0%	10	.8%	3 881.7%
Capital Expenditure Functional	45 930	1 260	2.7%	1 268	2.8%	2 528	5.5%	10	1.8%	12 577.4%
Municipal governance and administration	7 450	633	8.5%	-	-	633	8.5%	10	16.6%	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	7 450	633	8.5%	-	-	633	8.5%	10	16.6%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	627	-	398	-	1 026	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	398	-	398	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	627	-	-	-	627	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	38 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	38 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	870	-	870	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Energy sources	-	-	-	870	-	870	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	242 505	-	-	19	-	19	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	32 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	169 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	37 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 030	-	-	19	.9%	19	.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(189 279)	(972)	.5%	(26 462)	14.0%	(27 454)	14.5%	796	(.9%)	(3 427.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(180 529)	(972)	.5%	(292)	.2%	(1 264)	.7%	796	(.9%)	(136.7%)
Finance charges	(250)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(8 500)	-	-	(26 190)	308.1%	(26 190)	308.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	53 226	(972)	(1.8%)	(26 464)	(49.7%)	(27 435)	(51.5%)	796	4.7%	(3 425.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 930)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(45 930)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(45 930)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 297	(972)	(13.3%)	(26 464)	(362.7%)	(27 435)	(376.0%)	796	(17.7%)	(3 425.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 140	-	-	(972)	(30.9%)	-	-	741	-	(231.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 437	(972)	(9.3%)	(23 675)	(226.8%)	(23 675)	(226.8%)	1 537	(1.5%)	(1 640.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(893)	(4.0%)	-	-	-	-	23 209	104.0%	22 316	93.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 564	100.0%	1 564	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(893)	(3.7%)	-	-	-	-	24 773	103.7%	23 880	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(893)	(4.2%)	-	-	-	-	22 309	104.2%	21 416	89.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 047	100.0%	1 047	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 418	100.0%	1 418	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(893)	(3.7%)	-	-	-	-	24 773	103.7%	23 880	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 464	100.0%	4 464	24.5%
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 016	47.9%	(657)	(10.4%)	960	15.3%	2 972	47.2%	6 291	34.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 464	100.0%	4 464	24.5%
Medical Aid deductions	3 016	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 016	16.5%
Total	6 032	33.1%	(657)	(3.6%)	960	5.3%	11 899	65.3%	18 235	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Bakang Selebogo	053 998 4455
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Bakang Selebogo	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25								2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	548 538	230 288	42.0%	178 246	32.5%	408 534	74.5%	40 442	47.1%	340.7%	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	255	18	7.2%	9	3.7%	28	10.9%	45	26.3%	(78.9%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	18 000	3 044	16.9%	4 503	25.0%	7 547	41.9%	(59 186)	(356.4%)	(107.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 622	406	25.0%	291	17.9%	696	42.9%	246	33.3%	18.3%	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	500	-	-	479	95.8%	479	95.8%	140	21.3%	242.4%	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	528 160	226 820	42.9%	172 963	32.7%	399 784	75.7%	99 197	59.1%	74.4%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	691 595	71 250	10.3%	81 562	11.8%	152 812	22.1%	120 179	40.9%	(32.1%)	
Employee related costs	183 814	39 445	21.5%	29 634	16.1%	69 079	37.6%	44 352	58.9%	(33.2%)	
Remuneration of councillors	10 128	3 838	37.9%	3 082	30.4%	6 921	68.3%	4 643	80.0%	(33.6%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	180 920	-	-	26	-	26	-	1 894	519.3%	(98.6%)	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	98 554	-	-	185	2%	185	2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	146 610	15 235	10.4%	35 839	24.4%	51 075	34.8%	49 176	38.9%	(27.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	16 850	4 522	26.8%	6 466	38.4%	10 988	65.2%	2 653	50.2%	143.7%	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	514	-	-	-	514	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	54 718	7 696	14.1%	6 330	11.6%	14 025	25.6%	17 462	42.6%	(63.8%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(143 057)	159 038		96 684		255 722		(79 737)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	627 109	144 183	23.0%	172 208	27.5%	316 391	50.5%	187 108	40.1%	(8.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	484 052	303 221		268 892		572 114		107 371			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	484 052	303 221		268 892		572 114		107 371			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	484 052	303 221		268 892		572 114		107 371			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	484 052	303 221		268 892		572 114		107 371			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	651 979	43 120	6.6%	76 731	11.8%	119 851	18.4%	121 313	300.9%	(36.7%)
National Government	627 229	37 526	6.0%	64 059	10.2%	101 585	16.2%	102 056	1 121.9%	(37.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	627 229	37 526	6.0%	64 059	10.2%	101 585	16.2%	102 056	975.5%	(37.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	24 750	5 594	22.6%	12 672	51.2%	18 266	73.8%	19 257	71.1%	(34.2%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	651 979	43 120	6.6%	76 731	11.8%	119 851	18.4%	121 930	287.7%	(37.1%)
Municipal governance and administration	10 241	63	.6%	225	2.2%	287	2.8%	10 698	137.2%	(97.9%)
Executive and Council	2 910	49	1.7%	-	-	49	1.7%	9 876	846.6%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	6 850	14	.2%	225	3.3%	238	3.5%	822	20.4%	(72.7%)
Internal audit	481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	13 263	-	-	1 612	12.2%	1 612	12.2%	229	15.3%	603.0%
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	13 263	-	-	1 612	12.2%	1 612	12.2%	229	15.3%	603.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 266	148	11.7%	-	-	148	11.7%	-	-	-
Planning and Development	1 016	148	14.5%	-	-	148	14.5%	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	627 209	42 909	6.8%	74 895	11.9%	117 804	18.8%	111 002	1 199.3%	(32.5%)
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	549 777	38 658	7.0%	68 296	12.4%	106 953	19.5%	95 044	1 022.2%	(28.1%)
Waste Water Management	77 432	4 252	5.5%	6 599	8.5%	10 851	14.0%	15 958	15.9%	(58.6%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 175 964	102 633	8.7%	204 134	17.4%	306 767	26.1%	(52 294)	(4.5%)	(490.4%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 695	24 066	893.0%	779	28.9%	24 846	921.9%	430	15.6%	81.1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	525 417	148 350	28.2%	504	.1%	148 855	28.3%	(30 075)	(6.0%)	(101.7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	629 852	(72 828)	(11.6%)	198 347	31.5%	125 519	19.9%	36 536	6.3%	442.9%
Interest	18 000	3 044	16.9%	4 503	25.0%	7 547	41.9%	(59 186)	-	(107.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(440 285)	16	-	(6 054)	1.4%	(6 038)	1.4%	23	-	(26 396.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(423 435)	16	-	(6 054)	1.4%	(6 038)	1.4%	23	-	(26 396.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(16 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	735 679	102 649	14.0%	198 080	26.9%	300 729	40.9%	(52 271)	(8.1%)	(478.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(749 776)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(749 776)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(749 776)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(14 098)	102 649	(728.1%)	198 080	(1 405.0%)	300 729	(2 133.2%)	(52 271)	(323.4%)	(478.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	309 199	-	-	299 905	97.0%	-	-	286 096	-	4.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	295 101	102 649	34.8%	497 984	168.8%	497 984	168.8%	233 825	186.1%	113.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 516	100.0%	17 516	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 542	100.0%	9 542	54.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 040	100.0%	7 040	40.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	934	100.0%	934	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 516	100.0%	17 516	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	(5 200)	(.6%)	-	-	(5 369)	(.6%)	928 915	101.2%	918 346	94.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	264	8.8%	2 722	91.2%	-	-	-	-	2 987	.3%
Other	(98 661)	(180.7%)	2 219	4.1%	13 844	25.4%	137 196	251.3%	54 598	5.6%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(103 597)	(10.6%)	4 941	.5%	8 475	.9%	1 066 111	109.2%	975 930	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Itumeleng Jonas	053 928 6400
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Morena Motokeng	053 928 6403

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	4 264 861	1 253 777	29.4%	1 074 107	25.2%	2 327 884	54.6%	1 006 117	50.3%	6.8%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	1 109 136	325 791	29.4%	238 485	21.5%	564 275	50.9%	246 120	45.9%	(3.1%)
Service charges - Water	845 005	191 743	22.7%	215 925	25.6%	407 668	48.2%	185 970	45.3%	16.1%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	176 453	37 262	21.1%	34 376	19.5%	71 639	40.6%	36 238	44.9%	(5.1%)
Service charges - Waste Management	219 500	50 506	23.0%	50 558	23.0%	101 064	46.0%	49 189	39.1%	2.8%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	9 805	3 235	33.0%	2 931	29.9%	6 166	62.9%	2 632	50.3%	11.4%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	508 205	170 227	33.5%	168 467	33.1%	338 694	66.6%	151 699	53.8%	11.1%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	10 239	1 631	15.9%	3 294	32.2%	4 925	48.1%	2 413	46.7%	36.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	9 857	2 488	25.2%	1 668	16.9%	4 156	42.2%	2 152	47.3%	(22.5%)
Licence and permits	7 427	2 044	27.5%	2 027	27.3%	4 071	54.8%	1 993	44.4%	1.7%
Operational Revenue	51 084	9 292	18.2%	15 936	31.2%	25 228	49.4%	14 248	30.9%	11.8%
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	593 684	173 683	29.3%	120 726	20.3%	294 409	49.6%	113 344	50.0%	6.5%
Surcharges and Taxes	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	11 711	1 397	11.9%	4 584	39.1%	5 981	51.1%	833	46.5%	450.4%
Licences or permits	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	657 797	267 446	40.7%	203 360	30.9%	470 806	71.6%	187 400	71.0%	8.5%
Interest	54 756	16 995	31.0%	11 770	21.5%	28 765	52.5%	11 883	42.1%	(9.9%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	36	-	-	-	36	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 262 641	547 838	12.9%	842 629	19.8%	1 390 468	32.6%	729 086	31.3%	15.6%
Employee related costs	794 682	187 812	23.6%	195 757	24.6%	383 569	48.3%	183 771	46.5%	6.5%
Remuneration of councillors	46 107	9 045	19.6%	10 867	23.6%	19 912	43.2%	11 892	50.0%	(8.6%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	925 000	62 383	6.7%	193 679	20.9%	256 062	27.7%	170 429	27.4%	13.6%
Inventory consumed	434 301	135 121	31.1%	192 730	44.4%	327 851	75.5%	103 682	31.7%	85.9%
Debt impairment	1 030 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	411 098	81 874	19.9%	81 874	19.9%	163 748	39.8%	94 826	43.1%	(13.7%)
Interest	10 144	144	1.4%	148	1.5%	292	2.9%	216	4.3%	(31.6%)
Contracted services	363 508	45 617	12.5%	109 181	30.0%	154 798	42.6%	96 607	34.2%	13.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	820	-	1 139	-	1 959	-	1 450	-	(21.5%)
Operational costs	247 478	25 024	10.1%	57 254	23.1%	82 277	33.2%	66 212	41.3%	(13.5%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 220	705 938		231 478		937 416		277 031		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	186 250	18 481	9.9%	40 394	21.7%	58 874	31.6%	14 470	7.9%	179.1%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	188 470	724 419		271 872		996 290		291 501		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	188 470	724 419		271 872		996 290		291 501		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	188 470	724 419		271 872		996 290		291 501		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	188 470	724 419		271 872		996 290		291 501		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25						2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	236 250	26 031	11.0%	39 514	16.7%	65 545	27.7%	46 366	21.8%	(14.8%)
National Government	186 250	26 002	14.0%	39 129	21.0%	65 131	35.0%	46 010	26.2%	(15.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agenc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	186 250	26 002	14.0%	39 129	21.0%	65 131	35.0%	46 010	26.2%	(15.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	50 000	29	.1%	386	.8%	414	.8%	356	.9%	8.4%
Capital Expenditure Functional	236 250	26 031	11.0%	39 514	16.7%	65 545	27.7%	46 366	21.8%	(14.8%)
Municipal governance and administration	50 000	29	.1%	386	.8%	414	.8%	356	3.6%	8.4%
Executive and Council	47 000	29	.1%	119	.3%	148	.3%	68	3.8%	73.9%
Finance and administration	3 000	-	-	267	8.9%	267	8.9%	287	3.6%	(7.1%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	15 094	-	-	1 053	7.0%	1 053	7.0%	4 304	55.2%	(75.5%)
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	15 094	-	-	1 053	7.0%	1 053	7.0%	4 304	61.5%	(75.5%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 802	8 745	68.3%	2 987	23.3%	11 732	91.6%	17 471	45.0%	(82.9%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	12 802	8 745	68.3%	2 987	23.3%	11 732	91.6%	17 471	45.0%	(82.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	153 367	17 257	11.3%	34 038	22.2%	51 295	33.4%	23 173	14.7%	46.9%
Energy sources	5 113	533	10.4%	1 369	26.8%	1 903	37.2%	1 481	7.6%	(7.5%)
Water Management	35 468	10 685	30.1%	6 621	18.7%	17 306	48.8%	15 037	26.4%	(56.0%)
Waste Water Management	74 012	5 861	7.9%	21 984	29.7%	27 845	37.6%	1 922	6.1%	1 043.8%
Waste Management	38 774	178	.5%	4 063	10.5%	4 241	10.9%	4 734	13.2%	(14.2%)
Other	4 988	-	-	1 050	21.1%	1 050	21.1%	1 063	-	(1.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	2 952 163	1 523 076	51.6%	1 048 335	35.5%	2 571 411	87.1%	953 102	81.6%	10.0%
Property rates	385 895	103 149	26.7%	135 551	35.1%	238 700	61.9%	95 366	50.6%	42.1%
Service charges	1 527 562	327 394	21.4%	357 658	23.4%	685 052	44.8%	296 618	29.5%	20.6%
Other revenue	82 780	754 273	911.2%	299 807	362.2%	1 054 079	1 273.4%	348 380	1 238.9%	(13.9%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	657 797	273 248	41.5%	199 960	30.4%	473 208	71.9%	187 052	72.4%	6.9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	186 250	61 708	33.1%	52 308	28.1%	114 016	61.2%	25 940	44.3%	101.6%
Interest	111 880	3 305	3.0%	3 052	2.7%	6 357	5.7%	(254)	(3.9%)	(1 302.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 071 220)	(222 761)	7.3%	(641 060)	20.9%	(863 821)	28.1%	(590 723)	37.8%	8.5%
Suppliers and employees	(3 071 220)	(222 761)	7.3%	(641 060)	20.9%	(863 821)	28.1%	(590 723)	37.8%	8.5%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	(119 957)	1 300 315	(1 092.2%)	407 275	(342.1%)	1 707 591	(1 434.3%)	362 379	687.4%	12.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(236 250)	(26 031)	11.0%	(39 514)	16.7%	(65 545)	27.7%	(46 366)	21.8%	(14.8%)
Capital assets	(236 250)	(26 031)	11.0%	(39 514)	16.7%	(65 545)	27.7%	(46 366)	21.8%	(14.8%)
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(236 250)	(26 031)	11.0%	(39 514)	16.7%	(65 545)	27.7%	(46 366)	21.8%	(14.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(4 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	(4 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(360 107)	1 274 285	(353.9%)	367 761	(102.1%)	1 642 046	(456.0%)	316 013	(8 148.9%)	16.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	92 679	64 359	69.4%	1 456 566	1 571.6%	64 359	69.4%	1 135 171	29.2%	28.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(267 428)	1 456 566	(544.7%)	1 824 044	(682.1%)	1 824 044	(682.1%)	1 555 957	797.1%	17.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	84 631	2.4%	69 359	2.0%	66 739	1.9%	3 281 020	93.7%	3 501 749	35.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	92 067	12.0%	33 051	4.3%	27 402	3.6%	613 891	80.1%	766 411	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	34 358	6.1%	15 535	2.7%	13 090	2.3%	502 414	88.9%	565 397	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 418	2.1%	7 250	1.6%	7 068	1.6%	426 088	94.7%	449 825	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	18 133	2.0%	14 494	1.6%	14 326	1.6%	869 291	94.9%	916 244	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	65 740	1.9%	65 275	1.9%	55 026	1.6%	3 213 991	94.5%	3 400 032	34.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 507	3.5%	5 826	1.5%	2 952	.8%	358 963	94.2%	381 248	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	317 855	3.2%	210 791	2.1%	186 602	1.9%	9 265 659	92.8%	9 980 907	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	10 870	10.2%	8 135	7.6%	7 604	7.1%	80 101	75.1%	106 710	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	85 144	10.8%	29 098	3.7%	20 527	2.6%	655 174	82.9%	789 943	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	221 841	2.4%	173 557	1.9%	158 471	1.7%	8 530 384	93.9%	9 084 253	91.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	317 855	3.2%	210 791	2.1%	186 602	1.9%	9 265 659	92.8%	9 980 907	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	201 564	8.0%	100 940	4.0%	2 202 813	87.9%	-	-	2 505 317	53.2%
Bulk Water	142 451	6.8%	72 947	3.5%	67 771	3.2%	1 820 613	86.5%	2 103 782	44.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 063	9.4%	19 348	20.1%	67 281	69.9%	509	.5%	96 200	2.0%
Auditor-General	5 165	98.1%	1	-	1	-	99	1.9%	5 266	.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	358 242	7.6%	193 235	4.1%	2 337 867	49.6%	1 821 220	38.7%	4 710 564	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Lesego Seametso	018 487 8009
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Mercy Phetla	018 487 8017

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	633 672	171 624	27.1%	180 558	28.5%	352 182	55.6%	170 499	58.8%	5.9%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	72 341	20 116	27.8%	19 978	27.6%	40 094	55.4%	15 456	36.0%	29.3%
Service charges - Water	61 200	14 850	24.3%	14 938	24.4%	29 788	48.7%	12 633	34.6%	18.2%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	42 003	11 411	27.2%	9 411	22.4%	20 822	49.6%	9 759	49.7%	(3.6)%
Service charges - Waste Management	20 924	5 736	27.4%	4 660	22.3%	10 396	49.7%	4 838	52.4%	(3.7)%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	6 237	124	2.0%	204	3.3%	328	5.3%	171	1 604.3%	19.0%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	143 721	32 349	22.5%	35 694	24.8%	68 043	47.3%	36 941	55.3%	(3.4)%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	890	-	930	-	1 820	-	17	-	5 484.1%
Rental from Fixed Assets	350	78	22.3%	93	26.5%	171	48.8%	94	56.9%	(1.2)%
Licence and permits	13 966	16	.1%	22	.2%	39	.3%	28	.4%	(19.6)%
Operational Revenue	239	119	50.1%	297	124.4%	416	174.5%	107	166.2%	177.1%
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	79 507	(5 487)	(6.9)%	16 700	21.0%	11 213	14.1%	19 643	50.4%	(15.0)%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5 000	14	.3%	52	1.0%	66	1.3%	95	2.1%	(45.1)%
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	187 383	91 932	49.1%	71 265	38.0%	163 197	87.1%	64 853	88.8%	9.9%
Interest	-	(524)	-	6 315	-	5 791	-	5 865	-	7.7%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	670 619	74 204	11.1%	100 860	15.0%	175 064	26.1%	96 390	28.2%	4.6%
Employee related costs	133 387	28 283	21.2%	29 639	22.2%	57 922	43.4%	27 652	43.7%	7.2%
Remuneration of councillors	10 606	3 023	28.5%	2 413	22.8%	5 436	51.3%	2 177	44.5%	10.8%
Bulk purchases - electricity	64 323	21 742	33.8%	24 384	37.9%	46 125	71.7%	20 490	53.0%	19.0%
Inventory consumed	137 218	12 187	8.9%	25 686	18.7%	37 872	27.6%	32 629	39.4%	(21.3)%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	56 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	13 865	598	4.3%	2 815	20.3%	3 413	24.6%	3 350	85.2%	(16.0)%
Contracted services	50 467	4 269	8.5%	10 242	20.3%	14 511	28.8%	6 672	54.7%	53.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	148 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	55 907	4 103	7.3%	5 681	10.2%	9 784	17.5%	3 420	16.1%	66.1%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(36 947)	97 420		79 698		177 118		74 109		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	50 161	10 000	19.9%	15 000	29.9%	25 000	49.8%	20 000	95.7%	(25.0)%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 214	107 420		94 698		202 118		94 109		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	13 214	107 420		94 698		202 118		94 109		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 214	107 420		94 698		202 118		94 109		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 214	107 420		94 698		202 118		94 109		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	65 844	8 255	12.5%	19 761	30.0%	28 016	42.5%	18 861	38.7%	4.8%
National Government	61 456	8 191	13.3%	19 485	31.7%	27 676	45.0%	18 138	46.0%	7.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agenc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	61 456	8 191	13.3%	19 485	31.7%	27 676	45.0%	18 138	45.8%	7.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 388	64	1.5%	276	6.3%	340	7.8%	724	4.6%	(61.8%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	65 844	8 255	12.5%	19 761	30.0%	28 016	42.5%	18 861	38.7%	4.8%
Municipal governance and administration	3 490	64	1.8%	276	7.9%	340	9.7%	724	5.6%	(61.8%)
Executive and Council	230	36	15.7%	-	-	36	15.7%	466	52.9%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	3 260	28	.9%	276	8.5%	304	9.3%	258	2.1%	7.1%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	28 016	3 910	14.0%	12 700	45.3%	16 611	59.3%	9 911	60.3%	28.1%
Planning and Development	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	27 216	3 910	14.4%	12 700	46.7%	16 611	61.0%	9 911	60.3%	28.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	34 278	4 281	12.5%	6 784	19.8%	11 065	32.3%	8 226	35.6%	(17.5%)
Energy sources	2 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71.3%	-
Water Management	31 950	4 281	13.4%	6 784	21.2%	11 065	34.6%	4 947	28.9%	37.1%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 279	60.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	314 344	146 757	46.7%	123 200	39.2%	269 957	85.9%	115 012	75.2%	7.1%
Property rates	-	5 897	-	5 742	-	11 639	-	4 719	-	21.7%
Service charges	-	18 902	-	20 125	-	39 027	-	18 282	-	10.1%
Other revenue	105 443	44 344	42.1%	37 621	35.7%	81 965	77.7%	34 102	(81.6%)	10.3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	182 628	76 424	41.8%	59 712	32.7%	136 136	74.5%	57 909	59.1%	3.1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	1 189	-	-	-	1 189	-	-	-	-
Interest	26 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(40 084)	(30 146)	75.2%	(38 524)	96.1%	(68 670)	171.3%	(49 644)	21.8%	(22.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(40 084)	(30 146)	75.2%	(38 524)	96.1%	(68 670)	171.3%	(49 644)	21.8%	(22.4%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	274 260	116 611	42.5%	84 677	30.9%	201 287	73.4%	65 367	(55.5%)	29.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(65 844)	(8 255)	12.5%	(19 761)	30.0%	(28 016)	42.5%	(18 861)	38.7%	4.8%
Capital assets	(65 844)	(8 255)	12.5%	(19 761)	30.0%	(28 016)	42.5%	(18 861)	38.7%	4.8%
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(65 844)	(8 255)	12.5%	(19 761)	30.0%	(28 016)	42.5%	(18 861)	38.7%	4.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	208 416	108 356	52.0%	64 916	31.1%	173 271	83.1%	46 506	(28.3%)	39.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	15 874	-	111 597	-	15 874	-	71 934	-	55.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	208 416	111 597	53.5%	176 512	84.7%	176 512	84.7%	118 440	(36.3%)	49.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 459	.7%	6 393	.8%	5 733	.7%	765 080	97.8%	782 664	30.0%	627 470	80.2%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 825	7.5%	6 317	6.1%	3 233	3.1%	86 624	83.3%	104 000	4.0%	63 218	60.8%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 238	2.2%	4 396	1.9%	4 166	1.8%	222 815	94.2%	236 615	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 090	.8%	3 328	.9%	3 230	.9%	359 927	97.4%	369 575	14.2%	296 187	80.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 546	.8%	1 665	.9%	1 634	.9%	184 012	97.4%	188 857	7.2%	151 801	80.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	14 141	1.5%	14 282	1.6%	14 143	1.5%	876 204	95.4%	918 770	35.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	358	4.3%	399	4.8%	410	4.9%	7 168	86.0%	8 335	3%	4 517	54.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	37 658	1.4%	36 780	1.4%	32 548	1.2%	2 501 830	95.9%	2 608 816	100.0%	1 143 192	43.8%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 210	6.2%	903	4.6%	744	3.8%	16 610	85.3%	19 467	.7%	7 661	39.4%	-	-
Commercial	6 933	5.6%	3 611	2.9%	3 294	2.7%	109 503	88.8%	123 340	4.7%	55 415	44.9%	-	-
Households	29 515	1.2%	32 266	1.3%	28 510	1.2%	2 375 717	96.3%	2 466 008	94.5%	1 080 117	43.8%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	37 658	1.4%	36 780	1.4%	32 548	1.2%	2 501 830	95.9%	2 608 816	100.0%	1 143 192	43.8%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	14 861	30.8%	10 996	22.8%	-	-	22 387	46.4%	48 244	10.5%
Bulk Water	114 246	98.4%	1 889	1.6%	-	-	-	-	116 135	25.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	266	1.0%	26	.1%	-	-	26 467	98.9%	26 758	5.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 635	100.0%	3 635	.8%
Other	130 965	49.2%	12 414	4.7%	7 428	2.8%	115 380	43.3%	266 186	57.7%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	260 338	56.5%	25 324	5.5%	7 428	1.6%	167 869	36.4%	460 959	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nokuthula Mbonani	018 596 1074
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Ariel Madisha	018 596 3025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: J B MARKS (NW405)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	2 231 214	709 900	31.8%	531 853	23.8%	1 241 753	55.7%	483 286	49.4%	10.0%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	970 614	326 035	33.6%	190 512	19.6%	516 547	53.2%	176 691	38.1%	7.8%
Service charges - Water	122 725	52 086	42.4%	30 415	24.8%	82 502	67.2%	25 611	42.1%	18.8%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	94 284	26 486	28.1%	26 457	28.1%	52 942	56.2%	17 440	60.5%	51.7%
Service charges - Waste Management	62 899	16 465	26.2%	16 434	26.1%	32 899	52.3%	7 943	45.9%	106.9%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	5 508	801	14.5%	857	15.6%	1 659	30.1%	815	31.5%	5.1%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	84 889	24 490	28.8%	20 701	24.4%	45 191	53.2%	20 580	65.8%	6%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	12 825	3 848	30.0%	4 201	32.8%	8 049	62.8%	(3 896)	43.1%	(207.8%)
Dividends	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	4 272	694	16.2%	811	19.0%	1 505	35.2%	987	47.8%	(17.8%)
Licence and permits	11	1	7.2%	4	36.2%	5	43.5%	5	26.7%	(16.7%)
Operational Revenue	59	(9)	(15.1%)	(10)	(16.3%)	(19)	(31.4%)	358	(37.0%)	(102.7%)
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	404 060	71 481	17.7%	71 942	17.8%	143 422	35.5%	62 694	53.8%	14.8%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	11 074	1	-	3 457	31.2%	3 458	31.2%	4 173	26.2%	(17.2%)
Licences or permits	16 625	3 420	20.6%	3 460	20.8%	6 880	41.4%	3 403	41.7%	1.7%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	421 661	177 769	42.2%	156 035	37.0%	333 804	79.2%	160 709	77.1%	(2.9%)
Interest	19 704	6 321	32.1%	6 580	33.4%	12 901	65.5%	5 774	91.0%	14.0%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	12	-	(3)	-	9	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 228 844	507 920	22.8%	538 794	24.2%	1 046 714	47.0%	674 173	51.4%	(20.1%)
Employee related costs	601 100	154 041	25.6%	155 180	25.8%	309 221	51.4%	145 315	48.8%	6.8%
Remuneration of councillors	32 682	7 320	22.4%	7 479	22.9%	14 799	45.3%	7 189	45.9%	4.0%
Bulk purchases - electricity	862 013	258 456	30.0%	239 878	27.8%	498 334	57.8%	234 067	41.5%	2.5%
Inventory consumed	44 173	9 983	22.6%	11 623	26.3%	21 606	48.9%	13 343	34.0%	(12.9%)
Debt impairment	152 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	200 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	245 047	48 184	19.7%	96 772	39.5%	144 957	59.2%	93 741	54.4%	3.2%
Transfers and subsidies	1 900	260	13.7%	139	7.3%	399	21.0%	35	11.7%	294.7%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Operational costs	88 951	29 676	33.4%	27 722	31.2%	57 398	64.5%	180 483	409.0%	(84.6%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 370	201 981		(6 942)		195 039		(190 887)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	192 802	48 413	25.1%	41 555	21.6%	89 968	46.7%	74 349	55.9%	(44.1%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	195 173	250 394		34 613		285 007		(116 538)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	195 173	250 394		34 613		285 007		(116 538)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	195 173	250 394		34 613		285 007		(116 538)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	195 173	250 394		34 613		285 007		(116 538)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2024/25 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	230 033	31 406	13.7%	54 430	23.7%	85 837	37.3%	62 811	45.4%	(13.3%)
National Government	192 802	28 966	15.0%	48 413	25.1%	77 379	40.1%	45 063	42.8%	7.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agenc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	192 802	28 966	15.0%	48 413	25.1%	77 379	40.1%	45 063	42.8%	7.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	37 231	2 440	6.6%	6 017	16.2%	8 458	22.7%	17 747	51.7%	(66.1%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	230 033	31 406	13.7%	54 430	23.7%	85 837	37.3%	63 514	45.8%	(14.3%)
Municipal governance and administration	-	18	-	36	-	54	-	8 676	70.8%	(99.6%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	18	-	36	-	54	-	8 676	70.8%	(99.6%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	9 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	-	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	9 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 189	994	8.9%	1 393	12.5%	2 387	21.3%	14 780	42.9%	(90.6%)
Planning and Development	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	52.4%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	6 189	994	16.1%	1 393	22.5%	2 387	38.6%	11 480	41.2%	(87.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	209 120	30 394	14.5%	53 001	25.3%	83 395	39.9%	39 953	42.7%	32.7%
Energy sources	29 887	2 214	7.4%	3 425	11.5%	5 639	18.9%	23 446	62.8%	(85.4%)
Water Management	90 743	8 186	9.0%	12 558	13.8%	20 744	22.9%	2 475	75.4%	407.5%
Waste Water Management	73 989	8 310	11.2%	22 936	31.0%	31 246	42.2%	14 032	35.8%	63.5%
Waste Management	14 500	11 683	80.6%	14 082	97.1%	25 766	177.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	2 050 339	714 256	34.8%	683 972	33.4%	1 398 228	68.2%	620 781	59.8%	10.2%
Property rates	378 542	50 100	13.2%	54 585	14.4%	104 685	27.7%	54 380	40.1%	4%
Service charges	955 274	332 024	34.8%	322 835	33.8%	654 858	68.6%	269 913	45.8%	19.6%
Other revenue	(2 502)	100 521	(4 018.2%)	84 812	(3 390.2%)	185 333	(7 408.5%)	87 875	192.6%	(3.5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	421 661	177 769	42.2%	156 035	37.0%	333 804	79.2%	128 191	73.7%	21.7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	192 802	48 413	25.1%	61 729	32.0%	110 142	57.1%	79 495	79.3%	(22.3%)
Interest	104 558	4 377	4.2%	2 839	2.7%	7 216	6.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	3	1 052	31 637.3%	1 137	34 206.0%	2 189	65 843.3%	928	280 287.8%	22.6%
Payments	(1 873 470)	(342 649)	18.3%	(535 902)	28.6%	(878 551)	46.9%	(476 953)	52.8%	12.4%
Suppliers and employees	(1 873 920)	(342 649)	18.3%	(535 902)	28.6%	(878 551)	46.9%	(476 953)	52.8%	12.4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	176 869	371 607	210.1%	148 070	83.7%	519 676	293.8%	143 828	119.8%	2.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(40 000)	(1 210)	3.0%	84 446	(211.1%)	83 236	(208.1%)	(1 821)	(6.1%)	(4 737.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	118	-	64	-	182	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(40 000)	(1 328)	3.3%	84 381	(211.0%)	83 054	(207.6%)	(1 821)	(6.1%)	(4 734.3%)
Payments	(230 033)	(39 949)	17.4%	(65 406)	28.4%	(105 355)	45.8%	(68 328)	50.0%	(4.3%)
Capital assets	(230 033)	(39 949)	17.4%	(65 406)	28.4%	(105 355)	45.8%	(68 328)	50.0%	(4.3%)
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(270 033)	(41 159)	15.2%	19 040	(7.1%)	(22 119)	8.2%	(70 149)	65.1%	(127.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	1 332	-	1 868	-	3 199	-	169	-	1 005.9%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1 332	-	1 868	-	3 199	-	169	-	1 005.9%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	1 332	-	1 868	-	3 199	-	169	-	1 005.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(93 164)	331 779	(356.1%)	168 977	(181.4%)	500 757	(537.5%)	73 847	239.9%	128.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	330 902	43 622	13.2%	366 925	110.9%	43 622	13.2%	179 990	43.4%	103.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	237 738	366 925	154.3%	498 946	209.9%	498 946	209.9%	253 804	63.3%	96.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 930	2.2%	7 785	4.4%	13 858	7.8%	151 146	85.5%	176 719	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	57 773	17.7%	26 137	8.0%	17 249	5.3%	226 163	69.1%	327 321	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 493	2.6%	10 266	4.9%	9 016	4.3%	186 315	88.3%	211 090	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 594	3.9%	5 232	3.1%	4 471	2.7%	151 233	90.3%	167 529	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 793	3.6%	3 386	2.6%	2 473	1.9%	121 730	92.0%	132 381	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	23	7.4%	11	3.6%	6	2.1%	266	86.9%	306	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	10 252	2.5%	10 646	2.6%	10 800	2.6%	376 985	92.2%	408 684	28.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(23 783)	(444.5%)	383	7.2%	315	5.9%	28 435	531.5%	5 350	4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	65 075	4.6%	63 847	4.5%	58 187	4.1%	1 242 272	86.9%	1 429 381	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	880	.8%	9 512	8.9%	6 220	5.8%	90 728	84.5%	107 340	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	31 444	7.2%	17 888	4.1%	11 986	2.8%	373 374	85.9%	434 691	30.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	31 993	3.7%	35 669	4.1%	39 316	4.5%	759 873	87.7%	866 852	60.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	758	3.7%	778	3.8%	665	3.2%	18 298	89.3%	20 498	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	65 075	4.6%	63 847	4.5%	58 187	4.1%	1 242 272	86.9%	1 429 381	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	75 408	16.6%	-	-	378 211	83.4%	453 619	91.7%
Bulk Water	2 779	8.4%	3 062	9.3%	2 366	7.2%	24 722	75.1%	32 928	6.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	29	4.1%	-	-	-	-	684	95.9%	713	.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 350	44.1%	-	-	-	-	4 254	55.9%	7 604	1.5%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 158	1.2%	78 470	15.9%	2 366	.5%	407 870	82.4%	494 864	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kgomotso Kumbé	018 299 5003
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Tshepang Ngqobe	018 299 5153

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	241 172	92 769	38.5%	65 758	27.3%	158 527	65.7%	72 784	70.9%	(9.7%)
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	200	-	-	2	.8%	2	.8%	1	5.9%	72.4%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	8 980	391	4.3%	(9 785)	(109.0%)	(9 395)	(104.6%)	522	14.4%	(1 974.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	320	29	8.9%	-	-	29	8.9%	100	-	(100.0%)
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	650	1 388	213.5%	726	111.7%	2 113	325.2%	183	54.9%	297.5%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	46 216	-	-	74 816	161.9%	74 816	161.9%	71 979	395.4%	3.9%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	184 806	90 962	49.2%	-	-	90 962	49.2%	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	240 959	54 592	22.7%	73 823	30.6%	128 415	53.3%	67 943	51.6%	8.7%
Employee related costs	134 490	43 703	32.5%	52 664	39.2%	96 367	71.7%	32 187	50.4%	63.6%
Remuneration of councillors	13 192	3 437	26.1%	3 380	25.6%	6 817	51.7%	2 823	45.7%	19.7%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	5 055	91	1.8%	880	17.4%	971	19.2%	4 192	80.5%	(79.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	7 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	40 373	3 503	8.7%	9 463	23.4%	12 966	32.1%	12 439	58.0%	(23.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	4 530	69	1.5%	209	4.6%	278	6.1%	647	27.5%	(67.7%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	36 136	3 789	10.5%	7 228	20.0%	11 017	30.5%	15 654	61.0%	(53.8%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	213	38 176		(8 065)		30 111		4 841		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	213	38 176		(8 065)		30 111		4 841		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	213	38 176		(8 065)		30 111		4 841		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	213	38 176		(8 065)		30 111		4 841		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	213	38 176		(8 065)		30 111		4 841		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	29 950	178	.6%	2 494	8.3%	2 672	8.9%	3 034	12.1%	(17.8%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	29 950	178	.6%	2 494	8.3%	2 672	8.9%	3 034	12.1%	(17.8%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	29 950	178	.6%	2 494	8.3%	2 672	8.9%	3 034	12.1%	(17.8%)
Municipal governance and administration	9 500	178	1.9%	2 494	26.3%	2 672	28.1%	1 967	23.4%	26.8%
Executive and Council	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	18.0%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	9 200	178	1.9%	2 494	27.1%	2 672	29.0%	1 682	25.6%	48.3%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	14 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	868	6.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	14 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	868	6.3%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	10.6%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	6 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	10.6%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	241 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 324	165.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	189 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 771	117.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	35 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 182	456.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	6 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 849	70.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	8 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	522	14.4%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(238 830)	-	-	17 704	(7.4%)	17 704	(7.4%)	(8 397)	12.2%	(310.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(234 300)	-	-	17 704	(7.6%)	17 704	(7.6%)	(8 397)	12.6%	(310.8%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 342	-	-	17 704	756.1%	17 704	756.1%	138 927	4 954.4%	(87.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(29 950)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 034)	12.1%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(29 950)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 034)	12.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 950)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 034)	12.1%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(27 608)	-	-	17 704	(64.1%)	17 704	(64.1%)	135 893	(1 085.3%)	(87.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	57 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	311 241	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 372	-	-	17 704	58.3%	17 704	58.3%	447 134	1 239.8%	(96.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	224	(27.4%)	(924)	113.0%	(117)	14.3%	(818)	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	224	(27.4%)	(924)	113.0%	(117)	14.3%	(818)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Rathogo	018 473 8015
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Lucky Steenkamp	018 473 8105

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	27 166 716	7 535 696	27.7%	6 557 315	24.1%	14 093 012	51.9%	6 676 237	46.5%	(1.8%)
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	7 621 671	1 670 265	21.9%	1 293 957	17.0%	2 964 223	38.9%	1 376 507	31.3%	(6.0%)
Service charges - Water	2 437 840	623 194	25.6%	721 726	29.6%	1 344 520	55.2%	575 449	41.7%	25.4%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 019 953	186 642	18.3%	191 035	18.7%	377 677	37.0%	188 264	25.9%	1.5%
Service charges - Waste Management	740 853	182 564	24.6%	186 419	25.2%	368 983	49.8%	187 662	45.0%	(.7%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	76 573	18 672	24.4%	19 503	25.5%	38 175	49.9%	12 657	52.5%	54.1%
Agency services	142 530	40 521	28.4%	34 239	24.0%	74 760	52.5%	26 927	35.9%	27.2%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	1 441 530	528 127	36.6%	484 085	33.6%	1 012 212	70.2%	460 307	52.4%	5.2%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	201 762	38 527	19.1%	43 511	21.6%	82 038	40.7%	(22 000)	25.0%	(297.8%)
Dividends	31	4	12.9%	-	-	4	12.9%	-	-	-
Rent on Land	714	894	125.1%	937	131.2%	1 831	256.3%	17	3.9%	5 528.0%
Rental from Fixed Assets	55 640	10 244	18.4%	11 428	20.5%	21 673	39.0%	12 013	41.3%	(4.9%)
Licence and permits	65 094	7 495	11.5%	8 525	13.1%	16 020	24.6%	6 666	16.0%	27.9%
Operational Revenue	147 984	28 712	19.4%	32 068	21.7%	60 780	41.1%	19 927	14.6%	60.9%
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	3 137 019	693 984	22.1%	607 747	19.4%	1 301 731	41.5%	720 454	46.5%	(15.6%)
Surcharges and Taxes	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	82 512	22 814	27.6%	39 274	47.6%	62 088	75.2%	7 198	12.3%	445.6%
Licences or permits	37 830	7 165	18.9%	6 529	17.3%	13 694	36.2%	5 288	44.5%	23.5%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	8 992 332	3 314 731	36.9%	2 767 755	30.8%	6 082 486	67.6%	3 033 037	67.2%	(8.7%)
Interest	470 819	69 992	14.9%	107 121	22.8%	177 114	37.6%	65 271	54.1%	64.1%
Fuel Levy	184 806	90 962	49.2%	-	-	90 962	49.2%	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of Assets	7 184	109	1.5%	1 225	17.1%	1 334	18.6%	485	4.3%	152.8%
Other Gains	301 890	67	-	232	.1%	299	.1%	108	-	114.4%
Discontinued Operations	-	12	-	(3)	-	9	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	27 154 554	4 895 359	18.0%	5 589 837	20.6%	10 485 196	38.6%	5 572 409	37.4%	.3%
Employee related costs	6 708 065	1 552 810	23.1%	1 672 835	24.9%	3 225 645	48.1%	1 547 087	45.0%	8.1%
Remuneration of councillors	488 043	106 496	21.8%	116 922	24.0%	223 418	45.8%	125 294	48.2%	(6.7%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	6 250 124	1 043 323	16.7%	1 327 801	21.2%	2 371 124	37.9%	1 446 473	32.8%	(8.2%)
Inventory consumed	2 146 751	287 376	13.4%	579 468	27.0%	866 844	40.4%	501 898	43.8%	15.5%
Debt impairment	3 125 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	2 504 576	240 333	9.6%	259 038	10.3%	499 371	19.9%	280 190	17.3%	(7.5%)
Interest	227 413	22 212	9.8%	75 235	33.1%	97 447	42.9%	110 163	63.5%	(31.7%)
Contracted services	3 477 734	599 544	17.2%	1 034 719	29.8%	1 634 263	47.0%	902 038	39.6%	14.7%
Transfers and subsidies	120 319	7 830	6.5%	12 570	10.4%	20 400	17.0%	8 760	34.5%	43.5%
Irrecoverable debts written off	293 650	738 083	251.3%	(28 463)	(9.7%)	709 620	241.7%	3 118	593.7%	(1 012.7%)
Operational costs	1 812 051	297 250	16.4%	540 557	29.8%	837 807	46.2%	650 814	53.0%	(16.9%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	102	-	(846)	-	(744)	-	(3 426)	(1 973.7%)	(75.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 162	2 640 337		967 479		3 607 816		1 103 828		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	3 188 807	521 367	16.3%	675 038	21.2%	1 196 405	37.5%	729 618	35.0%	(7.5%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 200 969	3 161 704		1 642 517		4 804 221		1 833 593		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	3 200 969	3 161 704		1 642 517		4 804 221		1 833 593		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 200 969	3 161 704		1 642 517		4 804 221		1 833 593		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 200 969	3 161 704		1 642 517		4 804 221		1 833 593		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25						2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	3 896 171	363 892	9.3%	(9 981 434)	(256.2%)	(9 617 542)	(246.8%)	865 779	38.9%	(1 252.9%)
National Government	3 139 568	300 808	9.6%	(432 293)	(13.8%)	(131 485)	(4.2%)	692 051	38.7%	(162.5%)
Provincial Government	755	(9 683)	(1 282.5%)	8 760	1 160.3%	(922)	(122.2%)	6 225	405.1%	40.7%
District Municipality	46 840	29 324	62.6%	3 889	8.3%	33 212	70.9%	1 500	21.3%	159.2%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agen	391	-	-	(933)	(238.7%)	(933)	(238.7%)	29	64.0%	(3 340.9%)
Transfers recognised - capital	3 187 555	320 449	10.1%	(420 577)	(13.2%)	(100 128)	(3.1%)	699 805	39.3%	(160.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	708 616	43 443	6.1%	(9 560 857)	(1 349.2%)	(9 517 414)	(1 343.1%)	165 974	36.8%	(5 860.5%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	3 899 665	364 260	9.3%	(9 980 266)	(255.9%)	(9 616 006)	(246.6%)	872 579	39.1%	(1 243.8%)
Municipal governance and administration	311 128	5 906	1.9%	(9 110 536)	(2 928.2%)	(9 104 630)	(2 926.3%)	51 118	32.9%	(17 922.6%)
Executive and Council	57 688	1 410	2.4%	(8 960 072)	(15 532.0%)	(8 958 663)	(15 529.6%)	17 151	49.8%	(52 342.3%)
Finance and administration	252 578	4 497	1.8%	(150 760)	(59.7%)	(146 263)	(57.9%)	33 967	29.2%	(543.8%)
Internal audit	862	-	-	296	34.3%	296	34.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	270 735	16 763	6.2%	(36 247)	(13.4%)	(19 484)	(7.2%)	33 747	22.0%	(207.4%)
Community and Social Services	64 501	5 162	8.0%	(28 446)	(44.1%)	(23 284)	(36.1%)	12 595	16.6%	(325.9%)
Sport And Recreation	83 134	3 607	4.3%	8 621	10.4%	12 228	14.7%	11 892	40.6%	(27.5%)
Public Safety	108 299	4 555	4.2%	(20 310)	(18.8%)	(15 754)	(14.5%)	7 611	19.6%	(366.8%)
Housing	621	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	6.9%	(100.0%)
Health	14 180	3 438	24.2%	3 889	27.4%	7 327	51.7%	1 525	21.0%	155.0%
Economic and Environmental Services	1 038 351	33 270	3.2%	(10 267)	(1.0%)	23 003	2.2%	258 960	38.3%	(104.0%)
Planning and Development	550 391	(57 659)	(10.5%)	(126 389)	(23.0%)	(184 045)	(33.4%)	76 725	39.4%	(264.7%)
Road Transport	486 387	91 435	18.8%	115 867	23.8%	207 302	42.6%	182 235	37.9%	(36.4%)
Environmental Protection	1 574	(509)	(32.4%)	255	16.2%	(254)	(16.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	2 274 464	308 321	13.6%	(824 266)	(36.2%)	(515 945)	(22.7%)	527 691	42.3%	(256.2%)
Energy sources	275 490	36 993	13.4%	65 293	23.7%	102 286	37.1%	79 952	21.4%	(18.3%)
Water Management	1 472 668	131 406	8.9%	(415 716)	(28.2%)	(284 309)	(19.3%)	297 241	56.3%	(239.9%)
Waste Water Management	456 486	128 060	28.1%	(492 155)	(107.8%)	(364 095)	(79.8%)	144 884	44.1%	(439.7%)
Waste Management	69 819	11 862	17.0%	18 311	26.2%	30 173	43.2%	5 615	7.9%	226.1%
Other	4 988	-	-	1 050	21.1%	1 050	21.1%	1 063	482.5%	(1.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	25 041 956	3 842 700	15.3%	10 478 515	41.8%	14 321 216	57.2%	8 262 529	56.3%	26.8%
Property rates	2 323 048	295 852	12.7%	356 421	15.3%	652 273	28.1%	343 914	33.0%	3.6%
Service charges	8 623 915	958 576	10.9%	1 042 253	11.8%	2 000 830	22.7%	876 927	16.5%	18.9%
Other revenue	1 235 539	2 478 552	200.6%	2 567 690	207.8%	5 046 242	408.4%	5 157 879	1 000.8%	(50.2%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	8 978 610	(255 567)	(2.8%)	5 721 100	63.7%	5 465 533	60.9%	1 424 896	38.3%	301.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	3 165 305	342 723	10.8%	777 346	24.6%	1 120 069	35.4%	505 381	29.1%	53.8%
Interest	515 509	21 504	4.2%	12 272	2.4%	33 776	6.6%	(47 395)	(25.9%)	(125.9%)
Dividends	31	1 061	3 461.2%	1 433	4 677.5%	2 494	8 138.7%	928	30 142.0%	54.5%
Payments	(21 203 726)	(1 301 624)	6.1%	(2 348 566)	11.1%	(3 650 391)	17.2%	(1 996 664)	16.8%	17.6%
Suppliers and employees	(20 979 063)	(1 301 624)	6.2%	(2 322 376)	11.1%	(3 624 201)	17.3%	(1 996 664)	16.9%	16.3%
Finance charges	(119 937)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(104 707)	-	-	(26 190)	25.0%	-	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	3 838 230	2 540 876	66.2%	8 129 949	211.8%	10 670 825	278.0%	6 265 865	318.1%	29.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(40 000)	1 440	(3.6%)	85 087	(212.7%)	86 527	(216.3%)	943	3.2%	8 919.6%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	5 589	-	912	-	6 502	-	29	2%	3 025.2%
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	(2 710)	-	(524)	-	(3 235)	-	(1 436)	-	(63.5%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(40 000)	(1 439)	3.6%	84 699	(211.7%)	83 260	(208.2%)	2 350	17.4%	3 503.6%
Payments	(4 179 074)	(320 520)	7.7%	(550 836)	13.2%	(871 356)	20.9%	(447 646)	19.1%	23.1%
Capital assets	(4 179 074)	(320 520)	7.7%	(550 836)	13.2%	(871 356)	20.9%	(447 646)	19.1%	23.1%
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(4 219 074)	(319 080)	7.6%	(465 749)	11.0%	(784 829)	18.6%	(446 702)	19.7%	4.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	17 500	1 332	7.6%	(4 957)	(28.3%)	(3 626)	(20.7%)	(85)	-	5 719.7%
Short term loans	17 500	-	-	(6 825)	(39.0%)	(6 825)	(39.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(254)	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1 332	-	1 868	-	3 199	-	169	-	1 005.9%
Payments	(67 215)	(33)	-	-	-	(33)	-	(2 845)	20.7%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(67 215)	(33)	-	-	-	(33)	-	(2 845)	20.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	(49 716)	1 299	(2.6%)	(4 957)	10.0%	(3 658)	7.4%	(2 930)	20.7%	69.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(430 560)	2 223 095	(516.3%)	7 659 243	(1 778.9%)	9 882 338	(2 295.2%)	5 816 233	(2 343.7%)	31.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 146 262	180 018	8.4%	3 022 768	140.8%	180 018	8.4%	5 325 439	78.6%	(43.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 715 702	2 838 766	165.5%	10 701 108	623.7%	10 701 108	623.7%	11 253 220	839.9%	(4.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	423 121	4.5%	204 823	2.2%	168 639	1.8%	8 665 660	91.6%	9 462 244	27.3%	627 557	6.6%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	376 474	12.1%	193 783	6.2%	146 003	4.7%	2 395 666	77.0%	3 111 926	9.0%	63 247	2.0%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	233 268	5.2%	185 676	4.1%	100 251	2.2%	3 976 999	88.5%	4 496 192	13.0%	90	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	68 627	2.5%	55 235	2.0%	49 439	1.8%	2 599 134	93.7%	2 772 435	8.0%	296 176	10.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	66 477	2.1%	53 387	1.7%	49 818	1.6%	2 936 625	94.5%	3 106 307	9.0%	151 900	4.9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	792	.4%	957	.5%	525	.3%	193 397	98.8%	195 671	.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	188 078	1.9%	181 263	1.8%	176 378	1.7%	9 602 313	94.6%	10 148 033	29.2%	389	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(54 397)	(3.9%)	24 641	1.8%	17 002	1.2%	1 414 424	100.9%	1 401 670	4.0%	4 546	.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 302 438	3.8%	899 765	2.6%	708 056	2.0%	31 784 219	91.6%	34 694 478	100.0%	1 143 906	3.3%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	55 814	4.5%	125 301	10.0%	40 381	3.2%	1 027 673	82.3%	1 249 169	3.6%	7 811	.6%	-	-
Commercial	400 465	9.5%	179 541	4.3%	137 926	3.3%	3 503 746	83.0%	4 221 677	12.2%	55 510	1.3%	-	-
Households	792 912	2.9%	544 737	2.0%	495 182	1.8%	25 718 168	93.3%	27 551 000	79.4%	1 080 585	3.9%	-	-
Other	53 247	3.2%	50 186	3.0%	34 567	2.1%	1 534 633	91.7%	1 672 633	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 302 438	3.8%	899 765	2.6%	708 056	2.0%	31 784 219	91.6%	34 694 478	100.0%	1 143 906	3.3%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	359 154	7.0%	294 602	5.8%	2 323 887	45.4%	2 136 345	41.8%	5 113 989	40.8%
Bulk Water	273 410	8.1%	92 624	2.7%	78 327	2.3%	2 946 711	86.9%	3 391 072	27.0%
PAYE deductions	3 125	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 125	-
VAT (output less input)	(47 671)	114.8%	751	(1.8%)	-	-	5 379	(12.9%)	(41 541)	(.3%)
Pensions / Retirement deductions	3 360	8.1%	3 307	8.0%	3 277	7.9%	31 603	76.1%	41 547	.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 784	100.0%	158 784	1.3%
Trade Creditors	128 697	10.7%	102 733	8.6%	102 267	8.5%	866 650	72.2%	1 200 347	9.6%
Auditor-General	4 987	10.8%	6 608	14.4%	6 574	14.3%	27 875	60.5%	46 044	.4%
Other	52 414	2.0%	33 134	1.3%	16 821	.6%	2 520 879	96.1%	2 623 247	20.9%
Medical Aid deductions	3 016	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 016	-
Total	780 492	6.2%	533 759	4.3%	2 531 153	20.2%	8 694 226	69.3%	12 538 631	100.0%

--	--	--